

# Index

## **ABSENCES**

See ATTENDANCE, generally

## **ACCIDENTS**

Insurance, school pupils, §§ 22:12, 46:44

School buses

Emergency plans and drills, § 22:30

Insurance, §§ 22:12, 46:43

Reporting, § 22:28

## **ACCOUNTANTS**

Public agencies audited by, § 43:47

## **ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**

Public offices, inspection and supervision, §§ 43:45 to 43:48

School districts

Data processing services, § 43:50

Ledgers, §§ 43:19, 43:21

Receipts, §§ 43:20, 43:21

Reports, § 43:46

Service contracts, approval, § 43:45

Supervision, §§ 43:45 to 43:48

Treasurer's duties, §§ 6:12, 43:46, 43:49

Uniform system, §§ 43:45, 43:46

Vouchers, § 43:15

State auditor, powers and duties, §§ 43:45 to 43:48

Uniform system, §§ 43:45, 43:46

## **ACCREDITATION ASSOCIATIONS**

Generally, §§ 26:58, 26:59, 43:3

## **ACTIONS**

Bond validation, §§ 41:47, 41:48

Civil rights violations, §§ 46:21 to 46:32

Discrimination

Attorney fees, recovery, § 46:32

Employment, reverse discrimination, § 17:32

Private right of action, §§ 19:19, 19:21

Reverse discrimination, § 17:32

Employment discrimination, reverse discrimination, § 17:32

Establishment clause, under, § 32:1

Limitations. See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

## **ACTIONS—Cont'd**

Personal information systems, against, § 44:15

Political subdivisions, against, § 46:2 et seq.

Public funds violations, § 43:48

Record disclosure, § 44:40

Reverse discrimination, § 17:32

School boards and officials, by or against, § 5:14

Annual report by board, §§ 5:24, 31:2

Special education complaints, §§ 28:34 to 28:38

## **ADMINISTRATION**

Policy-making by Director of Education and Workforce, § 3:4

## **ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES**

Personal information systems, §§ 44:10 to 44:20

Records and reports, personal information systems, §§ 44:10 to 44:20

## **ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL**

Generally, §§ 2:4, 7:1 to 7:22

Appointment, §§ 7:1, 7:16, 7:17

Assignment, § 7:12

Child abuse prevention, in-service training, § 24:4

Civil service status, § 12:7

Classified employees, converting to unclassified positions, § 7:17

Collective bargaining exclusion, §§ 18:10 to 18:12

Compensation, § 7:18

Contracts, §§ 7:18, 7:19, 9:12

Suspension, § 7:18

Employment, §§ 7:18, 7:19

Ethics, §§ 45:1 to 45:21

Job performance, § 7:22

Leave, vacation, § 7:18

Liability insurance, § 46:40

Nonrenewal, § 7:19

Reduction in force, § 7:18

Reemployment, §§ 7:18, 7:19

Resignation, § 7:18

Suspension, contract, § 7:18

**ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL****—Cont'd**

## Teachers

Employed as administrators, §§ 7:22, 9:12

Status as teachers, §§ 8:2, 9:12

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE**

Hearings, representation, conflict of interest, § 45:5

Representation before agencies, conflict of interest, § 45:5

Suspension of contract, § 7:18

**ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES****DEPARTMENT**

Purchase contracts for school supplies, equipment, and services, § 36:7

**ADOPTION**

School district residency, effect on, § 23:2

**ADULT EDUCATION**

Generally, §§ 26:21 to 26:24

Adult high school continuation programs, § 26:24

Advertising programs, § 26:25

Basic literacy courses, § 26:21

Competency-based educational programs, § 26:27

Contracts to provide, § 26:21

Drop out prevention, § 26:26

GED and industry credentials or certificates, § 26:26

High school continuation programs, § 26:25

Literacy courses, § 26:21

Night schools, § 26:22

Readmission to school following expulsion or youth services department commitment, §§ 26:21, 26:25

School buses, leasing, § 22:33

Tuition, §§ 23:6, 26:21, 26:22, 26:25

**ADVANCED STANDING PROGRAM**

Post-secondary enrollment options program, § 26:14

**ADVERTISING**

Adult education programs, § 26:25

Bids, advertisement for, §§ 37:14, 37:15

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLANS**

Generally, § 17:32

Remedies for employment discrimination, § 17:8

Reverse discrimination, § 17:32

**AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES**

Hazing, §§ 24:23, 46:18

**AGE AND SCHOOLING****CERTIFICATES**

Generally, §§ 20:22 to 20:37

Age, proof of, § 20:27

Approval of employment, § 20:27

Conditional certificates, § 20:31

Employers' duties, §§ 20:17, 20:33 to 20:36

Filing and recordkeeping, § 20:28

Form to be prescribed by state board of education, § 20:27

Issuance, §§ 20:23, 20:26 to 20:29

Limited certificates, § 20:30

Medical examinations, § 20:27

Pledge of employers, § 20:27

Presentation to employers, § 20:23

Records, availability, § 20:27

Revocation, § 20:29

School records, submission, § 20:27

Special certificates, §§ 20:30, 20:31

Summer employment, § 20:24

Superintendents of schools, duties, §§ 20:26, 20:28

Violations, § 20:23

**AGE DISCRIMINATION**

Double damages, § 17:16

Employment, §§ 17:16 to 17:18

Evidence, § 17:17

Federal Age Discrimination in Employment Act, §§ 17:16 to 17:18

Waiver of claims, § 17:33

Limitation of actions, § 17:16

Federal aid, termination, § 19:21

Retirement plans, § 17:18

**AGE REQUIREMENTS**

Driver training, § 22:21

Kindergarten attendance, § 20:2

School attendance, §§ 20:1, 20:2

Kindergarten, § 20:2

Special education programs, § 28:1

School employees' retirement, §§ 14:21, 17:18

Special education programs, § 28:1

Teachers' retirement, §§ 9:37, 17:18

**AGED PERSONS**

Discrimination. See AGE DISCRIMINATION

School services

Buses, leasing, §§ 22:32, 22:33

Food service, using, § 31:10

## INDEX

### AGENTS

School supplier or textbook sales agents, prohibition, §§ 33:6, 45:14

### AGRICULTURE

Schools, § 26:33

### AHERA

Generally, § 21:31

### AIDING AND ABETTING

Juvenile delinquency, § 24:24

### AIDS

Attendance of pupils afflicted with, §§ 21:7, 21:8

Discrimination on basis of handicap, §§ 17:26, 21:7, 21:8, 28:2

Handicap, as, §§ 17:26, 21:7, 21:8, 28:2

Privacy rights, § 46:28

Pupils afflicted with, §§ 21:7, 21:8

School employees afflicted with, §§ 21:7, 21:8

Teachers afflicted with, §§ 21:7, 21:8

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Liquor control. See LIQUOR CONTROL

School bus drivers

Testing of, § 22:19

Transporting children while under influence, § 24:19

Testing for

Pupils, § 25:3

School bus drivers, § 22:19

School employees, § 47:8

### ALCOHOLISM

Counseling programs, confidentiality requirements, § 22:20

Discrimination on basis of disability, § 17:27

Discrimination on basis of handicap, § 17:26

Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act, § 21:42

Prevention, § 21:42

Suspension or expulsion of pupils, § 20:18

### ALIENS

Americanization schools, § 26:36

Schools admitting, § 19:31

### ALTERNATIVE EDUCATOR

Licenses, § 8:10

### ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS

Disciplinary schools, § 26:18

Open enrollment policies, § 39:14

### ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS—Cont'd

Tuition, § 23:4

### ALTERNATIVE SPECIAL EDUCATION PROVIDERS

Scholarship program, § 28:8

### AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE

High school courses, § 28:47

### AMERICANIZATION SCHOOLS

Generally, § 26:36

### AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES

#### ACT (ADA)

Generally, § 17:27

Disability defined, § 17:27

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act compared, § 28:53

### ANABOLIC STEROIDS

Posting warnings in locker rooms, § 21:45

### ANNEXATION

School districts

Agreements, city school district serving annexed territory, with, § 4:17

Municipalities, by, § 4:25

Tax levies, effect, § 4:43

Tax levy rates, effect on, § 4:43

### ANNUAL REPORTS

Department of Education and Workforce, § 49:8

### ANNUITIES

Educational employees, § 14:33

Teachers retirement system, annuity and pension reserve fund, §§ 11:5, 11:6

### APPEALS

Civil rights commission orders, from, § 17:13

Civil service decisions, regarding. See CIVIL SERVICE

Common pleas courts, to. See COURTS OF COMMON PLEAS

County budget commission decisions, from, § 40:10

Disabled child's educational placement, from, § 28:32

Employment relations board, from. See EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

Employment services bureau orders, occupational safety and health violations, § 16:26

Home based education requests, § 20:8

**APPEALS—Cont'd**

- Real property assessments, § 39:4
- School board, by; from county budget commission decisions, § 40:10
- School bus drivers, disqualification, § 22:20
- School employees. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING
- School pupils. See PUPILS
- Special education placement, from, § 28:35
- Tax appeals board, to, § 40:10
- Teachers' termination, from, §§ 9:57 to 9:59
- Unfair labor practices, § 18:58
- Workers' compensation, §§ 16:18 to 16:20

**APPOINTMENT**

- Superintendent of Public Instruction, § 3:11

**APPRAISALS**

- Real property tax, for, § 39:4

**APPROPRIATIONS**

- Amended appropriation measures, §§ 40:32, 43:11
- Evidence base-model, § 39:6
- Funding system, for, § 39:8
- Limitations on amount appropriated, § 40:31
- School boards
  - Amended resolution, §§ 40:32, 43:11
  - Certification of resources, §§ 6:13, 40:29, 40:33
    - Construction and improvements, § 37:20
  - Ledger, § 43:19
  - Resolutions, § 40:28 et seq.
    - Amending or supplementing, §§ 40:32, 43:11
  - Supplemental resolution, §§ 40:32, 43:11
    - Temporary, § 40:30
      - Certification not required, § 6:13
- Supplemental appropriation measures, §§ 40:32, 43:11
- Vocational education, § 27:4

**ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS**

- Generally, §§ 21:34, 28:46
- Persons with disabilities, § 21:34

**AREA ARTS COUNCILS**

- Financial support, § 31:9
- School boards supporting, § 31:9

**ARRESTS**

- Children, of, truancy, § 20:21

**ARSON**

- Generally, § 38:6

**ARTS COUNCILS, LOCAL**

- Generally, § 31:9

**ASBESTOS**

- Custodial and maintenance workers, awareness training, § 21:31
- Hazard Emergency Response Act of 1986, § 21:31
- Inspections, school buildings and lands, § 21:31
- School buildings, removal, § 21:31

**ASBESTOS HAZARD ABATEMENT ACTIVITY**

- Rules, § 21:31
- School board actions, limitation of actions, § 21:31
- School buildings and lands, § 21:31

**ASBESTOS HAZARD EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACT OF 1986 (AHERA)**

- Generally, § 21:31

**ASSAULT**

- Children committing, parental liability, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- School employees, against; leave due to, §§ 10:41, 13:14
- Teachers, against; leave due to, § 10:41

**ASSEMBLIES, PUBLIC**

- Schoolhouses, use, §§ 38:23 to 38:26

**ASSESSMENTS**

- Public utilities; supplemental, for school districts, § 39:4

**ASSIGNMENT TO SCHOOL**

- Pupils, § 7:12
- Teachers
  - Discrimination, § 19:19
  - Superintendent, by, § 7:12

**ASSISTANTS, EDUCATIONAL**

- Generally, § 12:43
- Educational service center governing board member, as; prohibition, § 45:16
- Permits, criminal record checks of applicants, § 8:25
- Teacher status, § 8:2

## INDEX

### ASSOCIATIONS

- School accreditation, §§ 26:58, 26:59, 43:3
- School boards, § 5:22
- Teachers, attendance at meetings, § 10:18

### ATHLETIC EVENTS

- Generally, § 30:1 et seq.
- See also OHIO HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
- Accident insurance, §§ 23:9, 30:26
  - Transportation to events, § 22:12
- Admission charges for nonresidents, § 39:24
- Club sports, §§ 30:16, 30:20
- Coaches, § 30:5
  - Employment, §§ 12:21 to 12:23
  - Supplemental contracts, §§ 9:29, 30:5
  - Supplemental contracts, §§ 9:29, 30:5
  - Volunteers, immunity from prosecution, § 46:7
- Concussions and other head injuries, § 30:25
- Discrimination, §§ 19:23, 30:13 to 30:15
  - Funding withheld due to, § 19:26
- Donations to support, §§ 30:19, 39:22
- Emergency planning, § 30:25
- Facilities, funding, §§ 30:16, 30:17
- Funding, §§ 30:16 to 30:21
- Grade point average, minimum required for participation, § 30:3
- Heat index restrictions, § 30:25
- Injuries, § 30:26
- Insurance, §§ 23:9, 30:26
  - Transportation to events, § 22:12
- Liability of volunteers
  - Physicians, dentists, or nurses, § 21:24
  - Recreational sports programs, § 46:7
- Officials, volunteers, immunity from prosecution, § 46:7
- Ohio high school athletic association. See OHIO HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
- Physical education programs distinguished, § 30:3
- Sex segregation and discrimination, §§ 19:23, 30:11, 30:14
  - Funding withheld due to, § 19:26
- Sports, related activities, § 30:1
- Steroid warnings, posting requirement, § 21:45
- Trainers, § 30:5

### ATTENDANCE

- Generally, §§ 20:1 to 20:22
- Absences
  - Excuses, §§ 20:6 to 20:10
    - Disabled children, § 20:7
  - Policy on parental notification, § 20:14
- Age requirements, §§ 20:1, 20:2
  - Kindergarten, § 20:2
  - Special education programs, § 28:1
- Average daily membership. See FOUNDATION PROGRAM
- Children with disabilities, Special programs, § 20:5
- Complaints against parents, § 20:15
- Compulsory
  - Generally, §§ 20:1 to 20:10
  - Affirmative duty to protect students arising from, § 46:25
  - Daily excuses, § 20:9
  - Distance from school as excuse for absence, § 22:1
  - Education or training programs for parents, §§ 20:16, 26:28
  - Exceptions, §§ 20:6 to 20:10
  - Notice to parents of child's truancy, §§ 20:14, 20:15
    - Board policy, § 20:14
  - Prosecution of parents, §§ 20:14, 20:15
  - Religious exemption, §§ 20:6, 32:4
- Daily excuses, compulsory, § 20:9
- Developmentally disabled, §§ 20:5, 28:46
  - Excused from attendance, § 20:7
- Developmentally disabled children, § 20:1
- Disabled children, §§ 20:1, 20:5, 28:46
  - Excused from attendance, § 20:7
  - Residency requirements, § 28:45
- Disadvantaged pupils, § 23:18
- Disciplinary actions, § 25:9
- Early admission, §§ 20:2, 26:9
- Education or training programs for parents, §§ 20:16, 26:28
- Employment, effect, §§ 20:11, 20:32, 26:23
  - Liability of employer, § 20:17
- Enforcement
  - Generally, §§ 20:14 to 20:21
  - Absence notification policy, § 20:14
  - Employer's liability, § 20:17
  - Investigations, §§ 20:15, 20:21
    - Private schools, § 49:4
- Excuses for absences, §§ 20:6 to 20:10
  - Disabled children, § 20:7

**ATTENDANCE—Cont'd**

- Excuses for absences, §§ 20:6 to 20:10
  - Cont'd
  - Distance from school as, § 22:1
- Expulsion, effect, § 20:7
- Fines for violations, §§ 20:16, 20:17
- Indigent children, § 23:18
- Investigation for truancy, §§ 20:15, 20:21
  - Private schools, § 49:4
- Juvenile proceedings for truancy, §§ 20:15, 20:16, 20:18
- Kindergartens, §§ 20:2, 26:9
- Married pupils, § 20:10
- Officers
  - Generally, §§ 20:19 to 20:21
  - Appointment, § 20:19
  - Assistants, § 20:19
  - Compensation and expenses, § 20:20
  - Powers and duties, § 20:21
  - Right of entry, § 20:21
  - Warrants, serving, § 20:21
- Out-of-state residence of parents, § 20:3
- Parental education or training programs, §§ 20:16, 26:28
- Parental liability for
  - Generally, §§ 20:3, 20:15, 32:4
  - Bonds for violations, § 20:16
  - Complaints against parents, § 20:15
  - Education or training programs, parental, §§ 20:16, 26:28
  - Fines for violations, § 20:16
  - Prosecution of parents for violations, § 20:16
- Part-time, §§ 20:32, 26:23, 49:7
  - Hours of attendance, § 20:11
- Penalties for violations, §§ 20:16, 20:17
- Pregnant pupils, §§ 20:10, 25:31
- Private schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Records and reports, §§ 20:18, 44:22
  - Notice to law enforcement agency when pupil fails to present official records, § 24:30
  - Private school, §§ 49:16 to 49:23
- Religious exemption, §§ 20:6, 32:4
- Required, § 20:3
- Residence of pupils, determination, § 23:3
- Seasonal residence, § 20:3
- Special education programs. See SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Superintendents excusing
  - Home education request, § 20:8
- Suspension, effect, § 20:7
- Tests for early admission, § 20:2

**ATTENDANCE—Cont'd**

- Truancy
  - Generally, §§ 20:14 to 20:21
  - Arrests, § 20:21
  - Complaint against parent, guardian, other person in charge of child, § 20:16
  - Complaints, §§ 20:15, 20:16
  - Driver's license, suspension or revocation, § 20:18
  - Fines and forfeitures, §§ 20:16, 20:17
  - Intervention strategy, § 20:14 et seq.
  - Investigation, §§ 20:15, 20:21
  - Jurisdiction, § 20:15
  - Juvenile proceedings, §§ 20:15, 20:16, 20:18
  - Notice of truancy
    - Juvenile court judge, to, § 20:18
    - Motor vehicles registrar, to, § 20:18
    - Parents, to, §§ 20:14, 20:15
    - Written policy, § 20:14
  - Surety bonds, parents, § 20:16
- Truancy of pupil, § 20:18
- Violations
  - Generally, §§ 20:15 to 20:17
  - Driving privileges, suspension, § 20:18
  - Notice to motor vehicles registrar and juvenile court judge, § 20:18
  - Penalties, §§ 20:16, 20:17

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

- Employment discrimination complaints, duties, § 17:12
- Funds, violations, § 43:48
- Opinions, § 2:20
- Powers and duties, § 2:20
- Public funds, powers and duties, violations, § 43:48
- Public officials and employees, powers and duties, fund violations, § 43:48
- School boards, advising, § 2:20
- School employees retirement board
  - Legal adviser, § 14:2
  - Membership, § 14:2
- Teachers retirement board, membership, § 11:2

**ATTORNEYS**

- Fees
  - Civil rights violations, § 46:32
  - Discrimination actions, recovery, § 46:32
  - Special education actions, limitations, § 28:38

## INDEX

### ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

- Right to
  - School pupil's suspension or expulsion, §§ 25:20, 25:21
  - Special education placement hearing, § 28:32

### AUCTIONS

- School property, § 36:20

### AUDITOR, STATE

- Records and reports, disposal and transfer, § 43:51
- School employees retirement board, membership, § 14:2
- Teachers retirement board, membership, § 11:2
- Uniform system of accounting, establishment, §§ 43:45, 43:46

### AUDITORS

- Internal, § 6:17

### AUDITORS, COUNTY

- Bonds and notes
  - Certification of annual levy, § 41:19
  - Classroom facilities, calculation of annual tax levy, § 41:69
- County budget commission, membership, § 40:7

### AUDITS

- Conferences following, sunshine law exemption, § 5:33
- Public agencies audited by accountants, § 43:47
- Schools, §§ 43:47, 43:48
  - Activity funds, § 23:9
  - Costs, § 43:47
  - Service contracts, approval, § 43:45
- Service contracts, approval, § 43:45

### AUTISM

- Ohio Center for Autism and Low Incidence, § 28:52

### AUTISM SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

- Education for children with disabilities, § 28:9

### AUTO MECHANICS COURSES

- Liability insurance, § 46:42

### AUTOMATIC REEMPLOYMENT

- Teachers on limited contracts, § 9:19

### AUTOMOBILES

- See MOTOR VEHICLES

### BALLOTS

- Bond issues, § 41:24
  - Construction or improvement of buildings, § 41:26
- Emergency school levies, § 40:26
- Joint vocational school district levies, § 40:25
- Libraries, bond issue, § 41:24

### BANKS AND BANKING

- Conflict of interest, public depositories, § 42:16
- Contracts with state and subdivisions; bond issuance, clerical services, § 43:31
- Eligible depositories, § 42:7
- Minority banks, eligibility as public depositories, § 42:8
- Public depositories, as, §§ 42:1 to 42:32

### BASIS OF SEX

- Discrimination, § 17:25

### BEVERAGE LIMITATIONS

- Food services, nutrition standards, § 35:10

### BIBLE-READING

- Public schools, in, §§ 32:7, 32:12

### BIDDING, COMPETITIVE

- Bonds of political subdivisions, sale, §§ 41:34 to 41:39
- Bonds required, school buildings and lands, construction and improvements
  - Generally, §§ 37:14, 37:17
  - Exceptions, § 37:15
- Exemptions
  - School buildings and lands, construction and improvements
    - Generally, § 37:14
    - Exceptions, § 37:15
  - School equipment and supplies, § 37:14
    - Data processing equipment, § 37:14
  - Surplus commodities from federal government, § 36:12
- Federal surplus commodities exempt, § 36:7
- Lowest responsive and responsible bidder, §§ 37:18, 37:19
- Schools
  - Generally, § 36:7
  - Bonds and notes, sale, §§ 41:34 to 41:39
  - Building construction and improvements, § 37:13 et seq.

**BIDDING, COMPETITIVE—Cont'd**

- Schools—Cont'd
  - Bus purchases, §§ 22:13, 36:7, 36:8
  - Business manager, powers and duties, § 6:20
  - Lowest responsive and responsible bidder, §§ 37:18, 37:19

**BILINGUAL EDUCATION**

- Generally, § 19:30

**BIRTH CERTIFICATES**

- Admission to schools, requirement
  - Homeless children, § 23:2
- Notice to law enforcement agency when pupil fails to present official records, § 24:30

**BLIND PERSONS**

- Schooling
  - Assessment of reading and writing skills, § 26:32
  - Attendance, §§ 20:1, 20:5
    - Excused from attendance, § 20:7
  - Braille
    - Individualized education program, § 28:3
    - Textbooks, translation, § 33:4
    - Foundation program funding, § 28:42
    - Textbooks, translation into braille, § 33:4
- State school, § 28:49
  - Admission, § 28:49
  - Personnel, § 28:49
  - Return of pupil to parents, § 28:49
  - Superintendent, appointment, § 28:49
  - Teachers, § 28:49
- Trained dogs accompanying, §§ 17:26, 28:47

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

- Business of board, vacancies, § 3:10
- Powers and duties, policy making and administration, § 3:8
- Training of members and personnel, § 5:28

**BOARDING SCHOOLS**

- College-preparatory, schools and school districts, § 4:13

**BODILY INJURY**

- Disabled children, suspension or expulsion from school, § 28:20

**BODY MASS INDEX**

- Medical examinations, pupils' health and safety, § 21:10

**BOMB THREATS**

- School buildings and lands, false bomb threats, § 21:48
- Weapon or bomb threats at school, § 21:48

**BONDS, SAVINGS**

- Payroll deductions, public employees, § 10:14

**BONDS, SURETY**

- Bidders
  - Public securities, § 41:34
  - School buildings, construction and improvements, § 37:19
- Library board clerks, § 34:16
- Schools
  - Bus drivers, § 22:18
  - Business managers, § 6:19
  - Issue committees, use of school property, § 38:26
- Treasurers, school board, § 6:5
- Truants' parents, § 20:16

**BONDS AND NOTES**

- Anticipation notes. See TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES
- Arbitrage bonds, § 41:43
  - Rebates, § 41:44
- Bids on sale, §§ 41:34 to 41:36
- Book entry form, § 41:42
- Call or redemption, prior to maturity, § 41:40
- Classroom facility construction and improvements, §§ 41:63 to 41:71
- County auditors' powers. See AUDITORS, COUNTY
- Coupon bonds, § 41:42
- Definitions, § 41:3
- Delivery to purchasers, § 41:38
- Elections regarding. See ELECTIONS
- Emergencies, bond issues to defray costs, § 41:4
- Expenses of issuance, § 41:38
- Federal tax law provisions, §§ 41:42 to 41:45
- Form and purpose, § 41:42
- Installments, issuance in, § 41:26
- Interest, §§ 41:9, 41:32, 41:34
- Issuance procedure, §§ 41:27 to 41:32
  - Contracts for services, § 43:31
  - Expenses, §§ 41:32, 41:38
  - Validation, §§ 41:47, 41:48
- Joint vocational school districts issuing, §§ 27:14, 41:52, 41:54
- Judgments, bond issues to pay, §§ 41:4, 41:9

## INDEX

### **BONDS AND NOTES—Cont'd**

- Liability insurance pool, to finance, § 46:39
- Libraries or library districts issuing. See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS
- Lost or destroyed, § 41:46
- Maturity, §§ 41:11 to 41:14
  - Anticipation notes, § 41:30
  - Call or redemption prior to, § 41:40
- Notice
  - Proposal to issue, § 41:23
  - Sale, § 41:34
- Private sale, § 41:36
- Proceeds from sale, § 41:37
  - Transfer among classes, § 41:14
  - Use, § 41:44
- Public works, § 41:4
- Rebates, § 41:44
- Redemption prior to maturity, § 41:40
- Refunding, call or redemption, pursuant to, § 41:40
- Registered bonds, §§ 41:42 to 41:45
- Resolutions to issue, §§ 41:11 to 41:21
- Sale, §§ 41:33 to 41:39
  - Bids, §§ 41:34 to 41:36
  - Delivery, § 41:38
  - Disclosure of information, § 41:35
  - Notice, § 41:34
  - Official statement, § 41:35
  - Private sale, § 41:36
  - Public agencies, to, § 41:34
- Tax anticipation notes. See TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES
- Tax exemptions
  - Arbitrage bonds excluded, § 41:43
  - Rebates, § 41:44
  - Qualified tax-exempt obligations, § 41:45
  - Sale proceeds, use, § 41:44
- Tax levies for debt services, § 41:26
- Transcripts of proceedings, § 41:39
- Uniform public securities law, § 41:3
- Validation of issuance, §§ 41:47, 41:48

### **BONDS AND NOTES, SCHOOL**

- Generally, § 41:1 et seq.
- Classroom facility projects, §§ 41:63 to 41:71
- Election questions, §§ 41:10 to 41:25
- Emergency replacement or addition of buildings, §§ 41:4, 41:10
- Funds for proceeds, §§ 43:26, 43:30
- Issuance procedure, contracts for services, § 43:31

### **BONDS AND NOTES, SCHOOL—Cont'd**

- Joint vocational districts issuing, §§ 27:14, 41:52, 41:54
- Library purposes. See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS
- Permanent improvements, for, §§ 41:3, 41:4
- Public funds used to oppose or support, §§ 5:24, 43:7
- Purposes, § 41:4
- Resolutions, §§ 41:11, 41:15 to 41:21, 41:29, 41:31
- Special needs districts, § 41:8
- Tax anticipation notes. See TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES

### **BOOKS**

- See TEXTBOOKS

### **BOUNDARIES**

- School attendance boundaries, changes; superintendents' powers and duties, § 7:12
- School districts, §§ 4:2, 4:17
  - Agreements among school districts, § 4:33
  - Changes, notification to board of elections, § 6:15
  - City school districts, § 4:4
  - Educational service centers, § 4:5

### **BRAILLE**

- Individualized education program, § 28:3
- Textbooks, translation, § 33:4

### **BREAKFAST PROGRAMS**

- Generally, § 35:9

### **BRIBERY**

- Public officials or employees soliciting or receiving, § 45:6

### **BUDGET COMMISSIONS, COUNTY**

- Generally, §§ 40:7 to 40:10
- Appeals from actions, § 40:10
- Certification of estimated resources, §§ 40:29, 40:33
- Membership, § 40:7
- Tax budgets, review, §§ 40:7 to 40:10
- Tax levies, powers and duties
  - Approval, § 40:9
  - Reduction, §§ 39:3, 40:27

### **BUDGETS**

- Libraries, § 34:17
- Tax budgets, §§ 40:1 to 40:10

**BUDGETS, SCHOOL**

- Assistance in preparation, § 5:28
- Business managers, powers and duties, § 6:20
- Classroom facility projects, inclusion, § 41:72
- Department of Education and Workforce, § 3:8
- Educational service centers, § 40:3
- Fiscal year, § 40:2
- Spending reserves, spending reserve borrowing, constitutionality, § 2:8
- Tax budgets
  - Appropriation resolution based on, § 40:28
  - Contents, §§ 40:1 to 40:10
    - Required, § 40:4
  - Contingent expenses, § 40:5
  - Form, §§ 40:4 to 40:6
  - Hearings, § 40:3
  - Preparation, § 40:1
  - Proposal, § 40:3
  - Reserve balance accounts, §§ 40:6, 43:36
  - Review, county budget commission, by, §§ 40:8 to 40:10
  - Spending reserve borrowing, constitutionality, § 2:8
  - Timetable, § 40:3
  - Textbooks, inclusion, § 33:4
  - Training, in-service, § 5:28

**BUILDING STANDARDS**

- School construction and improvements, §§ 21:30 to 21:34, 37:2, 37:25

**BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

- See also SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS
- Construction. See PUBLIC WORKS
- Disabled persons, access, § 28:47
- Libraries. See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS
- School. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS

**BULLETINS**

- School boards distributing, §§ 5:24, 31:2

**BULLYING**

- Americans with Disabilities Act, § 28:55
- Prohibitions, § 25:8

**BUSINESS ADVISORY COUNCILS**

- Generally, § 26:42

**BUSINESS BOARD**

- Vacancies, state education board, § 3:10

**BUSINESS MANAGERS**

- Generally, §§ 6:18 to 6:20
- Bonds, § 6:19
- Civil service status, § 12:7
- Compensation, § 6:19
- Conflict of interest, § 6:20
- Election or appointment, § 6:19
- Incompatible offices, § 6:20
- Internal auditors, § 6:17
- Licenses, § 6:18
- Powers and duties, § 6:20
- Qualifications, § 6:18
- Resignation, § 6:19
- Suspension or removal, § 6:20
- Term, § 6:19
- Vacancies, § 6:20

**CAFETERIAS, SCHOOL**

- See FOOD SERVICES, SCHOOL, generally

**CALENDAR, SCHOOL**

- Generally, §§ 20:11 to 20:13
- Commemorative days, § 20:13
- Holidays, § 20:13
- School days, § 20:11
- School years, §§ 20:11, 40:2
  - Emergency closings, effect, § 20:12
  - Minimum hours, § 39:9
  - Special education programs, § 28:5

**CAMPAIGNS**

- School board members, by, § 5:4

**CANDIDATES**

- Campaign contributions, § 45:15
- Contributions to. See POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS
- Financial disclosure, § 45:4
  - Applicability of laws, § 45:3
- Nominations. See NOMINATIONS
- School boards, nomination, § 5:4

**CARDIAC ARREST**

- Concussions, sudden symptoms, § 30:25

**CARE CENTERS**

- Advanced studies, child care, § 26:34

**CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS**

- Unfair labor practices, § 18:57

**CENSORSHIP**

- Student expression, § 25:10

**CERTIFICATES**

- Age and schooling. See AGE AND SCHOOLING CERTIFICATES
- Teacher. See TEACHERS

## INDEX

### CHARTERS

Adult education, high school continuation programs, § 26:25

### CHILD ABUSE

Generally, §§ 24:4 to 24:7

Definitions

Abused child, § 24:6

Neglected child, § 24:7

Prevention programs, funding, § 25:33

Recognizing abuse or neglect, § 24:4

Reporting requirements, §§ 24:4 to 24:7

School employees, reporting, §§ 24:4 to 24:7

Liability, § 24:4

### CHILD CARE

Technical and vocational training, § 26:34

### CHILD NUTRITION ACT

Generally, § 35:9

### CHILD SUPPORT

Teachers, revocation or suspension of license, § 8:21

### CHILDREN

See MINORS

### CHILDREN'S HOMES

Schools, tuition, §§ 23:2, 23:6

### CHILDREN'S SERVICES

Investigators interviewing children on school property, § 5:15

### CHOKING PREVENTIVE AND FOOD ALLERGIES

Food services, school, choking prevention, employee able to perform Heimlich maneuver, § 21:39

### CITY DIRECTORS OF LAW

Public funds violations, powers and duties, § 43:48

School boards, legal adviser, §§ 6:21 to 6:23

### CITY SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Generally, § 4:4

Boards of education

Civil service administration costs, § 12:5

Members, § 5:3

City reduced to village, effect, § 4:21

Civil service

Administration costs, § 12:5

Appointing authority, § 12:11

Commissions, § 12:5

Classification change, §§ 4:4, 4:21

### CITY SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Creation, incorporation, pursuant to, § 4:24

Exempted village school districts becoming, §§ 4:4, 4:23

Two or more exempted village school districts combined to form, § 4:4

Local school districts becoming, §§ 4:4, 4:21, 4:23, 4:24

Two or more local school districts combined to form, § 4:4

Reduction to village district, §§ 4:4, 4:21

Supervision by educational service center governing boards, § 4:6

Transfer of territory, §§ 4:25 to 4:40

### CIVIL RIGHTS

Interference with, § 45:19

Liability for violations, §§ 46:21 to 46:32

School pupils, disciplinary actions, §§ 25:13 to 25:16, 25:31

Violations, §§ 46:21 to 46:32

### CIVIL RIGHTS ACTS

Generally, § 2:19

Bilingual education requirements, applicability, § 19:30

Desegregation of schools, applicability, § 19:18

Employment discrimination, applicability

Federal, §§ 17:2 to 17:10

Federal, section 1983 actions, § 46:27

State, §§ 17:10 to 17:14

### CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION, STATE

Generally, §§ 17:7, 17:12

Age discrimination claims, § 17:16

Appeals from orders, § 17:13

Orders, appeals from, § 17:13

### CIVIL SERVICE

Abolishment of positions, §§ 12:26 to 12:32

Administrative costs, apportionment, § 12:5

Administrative personnel, status, § 12:7

Appointing authorities, defined, § 12:11

Appointments, §§ 12:9 to 12:14

Appointing authority, defined, § 12:11

Classified unskilled positions, § 12:10

Competitive classified positions, § 12:9

Independent contractors in lieu of, § 12:14

**CIVIL SERVICE—Cont'd**

Appointments, §§ 12:9 to 12:14

—Cont'd

Not subject to collective bargaining,  
§§ 18:60, 18:61

Permanent status, § 12:13

Probationary period, § 12:12

Provisional, § 12:13

Temporary, § 12:13

Business managers, powers and duties,  
§ 6:20

Classified service, §§ 12:6 to 12:8

Collective bargaining. See COLLEC-  
TIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC  
EMPLOYEES

Examinations, not subject to collective  
bargaining, §§ 18:60, 18:61

Fees and costs, apportionment, § 12:5

Independent contractors in lieu of,  
§ 12:14

Layoffs, §§ 12:28 to 12:32

Political activities, restrictions, § 45:21

Principals, unclassified status, § 12:7

Probationary periods, § 12:12

Provisional appointments, § 12:13

Removal, §§ 12:38 to 12:41

Probationary period, during, § 12:12

Unclassified service, § 12:8

Resignation, § 12:42

School employees, nonteaching, §§ 12:1  
et seq., 12:28 to 12:32, 12:38 to  
12:41

Administrative costs, apportionment,  
§ 12:5

Appointment, §§ 12:9 to 12:11

Resignation, § 12:42

Termination, §§ 12:38 to 12:41

Unclassified position, §§ 12:6 to 12:8

Sick leave, §§ 13:10 to 13:12

Superintendents, unclassified status,  
§ 12:7

Suspensions, business managers, powers  
and duties, § 6:20

Teachers, unclassified status, § 12:7

Temporary appointments, § 12:13

Termination, §§ 12:38 to 12:41

Unclassified, §§ 12:6 to 12:8

Library employees as, § 34:15

Unskilled labor

Appointment, § 12:10

Classification, § 12:7

**CLASSROOM FACILITIES**

Generally, §§ 41:55 to 41:78

Approval, §§ 41:57 to 41:61

Bonds and notes to finance, § 41:71

**CLASSROOM FACILITIES—Cont'd**

Constitutionality of statutes, § 2:8

Election proceeding, state assistance,  
§§ 41:63 to 41:68

Financing, §§ 41:55 to 41:78

Bonds and notes, § 41:71

Capital facilities and improvements,  
constitutionality, § 2:8

Election proceedings, state assistance,  
§§ 41:63 to 41:68

Indebtedness, § 41:56

Constitutionality, § 2:8

Net bonded indebtedness, § 41:56

Needs determination, § 41:58

Purchase from state, application,  
§ 41:57

Resolutions, §§ 41:63, 41:66

School facilities commission

Conditional approval, §§ 41:58 to  
41:61

Powers and duties, §§ 41:58 to 41:62

Tax levies to finance, §§ 41:65 to 41:70,  
41:72

**CLOSING SCHOOLS**

Deduction from minimum school year  
requirement, § 20:12

Emergency closings, § 20:12

Epidemics, due to, § 21:23

Teachers, effect on, § 10:16

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING,  
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Administrative personnel, exclusion,  
§§ 18:10 to 18:14

Affiliation votes, § 18:33

Agency shop provisions, § 18:40

Agreements

Generally, §§ 18:36 to 18:43

Arbitration and grievance procedure,  
§§ 18:41, 18:42

Community schools, § 18:35

Conflict with statutes, § 18:39

Contract requirements, § 18:36

Duration, § 18:43

Enforcement, § 46:14

Expiration date, § 18:43

Fair share fee, provisions for, § 18:40

Grievance arbitration provisions

Final arbitration, binding, § 18:41

Inclusion in agreement required,  
§ 18:36

Innovative school plans, Modification  
for, § 18:37

Peer review plan, inclusion, § 18:38

Science, technology, engineering, and  
mathematics schools, § 18:35

INDEX

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING,**

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**

- Agreements—Cont'd
  - Strikes during term
    - Injunctions against, § 18:72
    - Unauthorized strikes, as, § 18:71
- Amendment of bargaining units, § 18:19
- Appeals
  - Penalties imposed for participating in unauthorized strikes, § 18:71
  - Unfair labor practices, § 18:58
- Arbitration, deferral to, § 18:42
- Bargaining units
  - Generally, § 18:18
  - Community schools, § 18:35
  - Nonteaching employees, § 18:21
  - Professional and nonprofessional employees in same unit, § 18:15
  - Removal of excluded employees, § 18:9
  - Science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools, § 18:35
  - SERB authority, determination, § 18:18
  - Statutory guidelines, determining factors, § 18:19
  - Teachers, § 18:20
- Boycotts, unfair labor practice, § 18:51
- Casual employees, exclusion, § 18:14
- Civil rights statutes prevailing over bargaining agreements, § 18:39
- Civil service appointments, inappropriate subject for bargaining, § 18:61
- Community schools, § 18:35
- Complaints, unfair labor practices, § 18:56
- Confidential employees, exclusion, § 18:13
- Conflict of interest, employer's representative, § 18:59
- Consent election agreements, § 18:24
- Courts of common pleas. See COURTS OF COMMON PLEAS
- Coverage, §§ 18:7 to 18:15
- Decertification of employee organizations, § 18:34
- Defamation, standard, § 18:74
- Definitions, §§ 18:7 to 18:15
  - Deemed certified units, § 18:22
  - Unfair labor practices, §§ 18:44, 18:51
- Determination of bargaining units, factors of, § 18:19
- Direct dealing, § 18:47

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING,**

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**

- Disciplinary actions, employee's right to union representation at hearing, § 18:16
- Discrimination, unfair labor practice, § 18:49
- Dispute settlement procedure, §§ 18:65 to 18:69
- Dues
  - Fair share fees, § 18:40
  - Payroll deductions, §§ 10:14, 10:15
- Duty to bargain, § 18:17
  - Good faith bargaining, §§ 18:17, 18:46, 18:53
  - Requested information, providing, §§ 18:46, 18:53
- Elections
  - Consent election agreement, § 18:24
  - Decertification of employee organization, § 18:34
- Employee organizations
  - Affiliation, § 18:33
  - Breach of duty, unfair labor practice, § 18:54
- Certification
  - Generally, §§ 18:22 to 18:35
  - Community schools, § 18:35
  - Elections, §§ 18:23 to 18:27
  - Science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools, § 18:35
  - Voluntary recognition, § 18:29
- Consent election agreement, § 18:24
- Decertification by election, § 18:34
- Domination by employer, § 18:48
- Duty to bargain in good faith, §§ 18:17, 18:46, 18:53
  - Requested information, providing, §§ 18:46, 18:53
- Fair representation, § 18:54
- Interference by employer, unfair labor practice, § 18:45
- Notice of intent to strike given by, § 18:66
- Payroll deductions of dues, §§ 10:14, 10:15
- Refusal to bargain, § 18:53
- Right to join or to refrain from joining, § 18:16
- Unfair labor practices by, §§ 18:51 to 18:54
- Voluntary recognition, §§ 18:22, 18:28 to 18:30
  - Objections to, § 18:30

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING,  
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**

- Employees
  - Exemption from coverage, §§ **18:10 to 18:14**
  - Rights, § **18:16**
  - Unfair labor practices by, §§ **18:51 to 18:54**
- Employers
  - Community school governing boards as, § **18:35**
  - Conflict of interest, representatives, § **18:59**
  - Domination of union, § **18:48**
  - Duty to bargain, § **18:17**
    - Good faith bargaining, §§ **18:17, 18:46, 18:53**
    - Requested information, providing, §§ **18:46, 18:53**
  - Notice of strike or picketing given to, § **18:66**
  - Unauthorized strikes, powers, § **18:71**
  - Unfair labor practices by, §§ **18:44 to 18:50**
    - Denial of employee's right to union representation at disciplinary hearing, § **18:16**
- Employers' representatives, conflict of interest, § **18:59**
- Employment relations board. See **EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**
- Exclusion from coverage, §§ **18:10 to 18:14**
- Exclusive representation
  - Certification, §§ **18:22 to 18:35**
    - Community schools, § **18:35**
    - Elections, §§ **18:23 to 18:27**
    - Science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools, § **18:35**
  - Challenge to incumbent, §§ **18:31 to 18:33**
  - Consent election agreement, § **18:24**
  - Decertification elections, § **18:34**
  - Interference by employer, unfair labor practice, § **18:45**
  - Petition for election, §§ **18:23, 18:32**
  - Rights, § **18:17**
  - Voluntary recognition, §§ **18:22, 18:28 to 18:30**
    - Objection by rival organization, § **18:30**
- Fair share fees, § **18:40**
- Ferguson Act, § **18:2**

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING,  
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**

- Grievance procedure, §§ **18:41, 18:42**
- Failure to process, § **18:50**
- Rights of employees, § **18:16**
- Hearings
  - Representation election petitions, on, § **18:23**
  - Unfair labor practice, § **18:56**
- Historical background, §§ **18:1 to 18:5**
- Injunctive relief
  - Bargaining during injunction period, § **18:70**
  - Clear and present danger, § **18:72**
  - Unauthorized strikes, against, § **18:71**
- Lockouts, unfair labor practices, § **18:44**
- Management level employees, exclusion, § **18:12**
- Mandatory bargaining topics, § **18:61**
- Mid-term bargaining, § **18:62**
- Notice
  - Appeal from unfair labor practice claims, § **18:58**
  - Negotiation, § **18:66**
  - Strike, § **18:68**
  - Voluntary recognition, request for, § **18:29**
- Past practice, role of, § **18:63**
- Peer review plans, inclusion in agreements, § **18:38**
- Permissive bargaining topics, § **18:61**
- Petitions, decertification petition, § **18:34**
- Picketing, unfair labor practice, when, § **18:51**
- Principals, exclusion, § **18:12**
- Privacy of negotiations, § **18:59**
- Prohibited bargaining topics, § **18:61**
- Public Employees' Collective Bargaining Act, § **18:5**
- Public Employers, § **18:7**
- Public records issue, § **18:73**
- Refusal to bargain, § **18:53**
  - Employers, by, § **18:46**
  - Union, by, § **18:53**
- Reinstatement of employees
  - Unauthorized strikes, after, § **18:71**
  - Unfair labor practice, to remedy, § **18:57**
- Representation elections, §§ **18:23 to 18:27**
  - Challenge, § **18:26**
  - Consent election agreement, § **18:24**
  - No representative choice, § **18:25**
  - Petitions, § **18:23**

## INDEX

### COLLECTIVE BARGAINING,

#### PUBLIC EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

- Restraining orders, strikes, clear and present danger, § 18:72
- Rights of employees, § 18:16
  - Interference with, unfair labor practice
    - Employee or union, by, §§ 18:51, 18:52
    - Employer, by, § 18:45
- Role of past practice, § 18:63
- School employees, nonteaching, bargaining units, § 18:21
- Science, technology, engineering, and mathematics schools, § 18:35
- Scope of bargaining, §§ 18:60, 18:61
- Seasonal employees, exclusion, § 18:14
- State Employment Relations Board (SERB), § 18:6
- Strikes
  - Generally, §§ 18:70 to 18:75
  - Clear and present danger, injunctive relief, § 18:72
  - Injunctions against
    - Clear and present danger, § 18:72
    - Unauthorized strikes, § 18:71
  - Negotiation, § 18:69
  - Notice, §§ 18:66, 18:68
  - Prohibited, injunctions against unauthorized strikes, §§ 18:71, 18:72
  - Temporary restraining orders, § 18:72
  - Term of agreement, during, unauthorized strikes, as, § 18:71
  - Unauthorized
    - Defined, § 18:71
    - Injunction against, §§ 18:71, 18:72
    - Penalty imposed on employee, § 18:69
    - Unfair labor practices, §§ 18:51, 18:52
- Students, exclusion, § 18:14
- Subject matter appropriate for bargaining, §§ 18:60, 18:61
- Substitute teachers, exclusion, § 18:14
- Sunshine law, §§ 5:33 to 5:37
- Superintendents, local; exclusion, § 18:12
- Supervisors, exclusion, § 18:11
- Suspension or discharge of employees
  - Permissive bargaining topic, § 18:61
  - Reinstatement, unfair labor practices, to remedy, § 18:57
- Teacher bargaining units, § 18:20
- Tentative agreements, § 18:64

### COLLECTIVE BARGAINING,

#### PUBLIC EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

- Time requirements
  - Representation election, §§ 18:25, 18:31
  - Representation petition, § 18:31
  - Unfair labor practice complaints, § 18:56
- Unfair labor practices
  - Generally, §§ 18:44 to 18:58
  - Appeals, § 18:58
  - Defined, §§ 18:44, 18:51
  - Discrimination, § 18:49
  - Employee organizations, by, §§ 18:51 to 18:54
  - Employers, by, §§ 18:44 to 18:50
    - Denial of employee's right to union representation at disciplinary hearing, § 18:16
  - Interference with employee rights
    - Employee or union, by, § 18:52
    - Employer, by, § 18:45
  - Notice, appeal, § 18:58
  - Procedures in determining, §§ 18:55 to 18:58
  - Refusal to bargain, §§ 18:46, 18:53
  - Remedies, § 18:57
  - Suspension or discharge of employee as penalty, § 18:58
- Union affiliation votes, § 18:33
- Voluntary bargaining with excluded employees, § 18:9
- Wages
  - Subject to bargaining, §§ 18:60, 18:61
  - Unauthorized strikes, effect, § 18:71
  - Waiver of negotiations, § 18:62

### COLLEGES

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

### COMMISSIONS

- Academic distress commissions, § 26:5
- School district records commissions, § 44:41
- School facilities. See SCHOOL FACILITIES COMMISSION

### COMMON SCHOOL MOVEMENT

Generally, §§ 1:7, 1:8

### COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

- Discrimination on basis of disability, § 17:27
- Discrimination on basis of handicap, § 17:26
- Disinfection of schools, § 21:23

**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES****—Cont'd**

Immunization. See IMMUNIZATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN

Inspections, § 21:23

Schools

AIDS, §§ 21:7, 21:8

Closing due to epidemic, §§ 20:12, 21:23

Disinfection, § 21:23

Pupils or personnel contracting communicable diseases, §§ 10:35, 21:7

Tuberculosis. See TUBERCULOSIS

Venereal. See VENEREAL DISEASES

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

See also UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, generally

Personal information systems, §§ 44:1, 44:10 to 44:20

**COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTERS**

Special courses and programs, § 26:39

**COMMUNITY SCHOOLS**

Generally, § 48:1

Achievement and quality assessment, § 48:15

Admission procedures, § 48:12

Board members not allowed to become an employee of school, ethics laws, § 48:9

Collective bargaining, § 18:35

Computer based, § 48:13

Contracts, §§ 48:5, 48:9, 48:11

Conversion of existing schools, collective bargaining units, § 18:35

Dropout prevention recovery, § 48:14

Education oversight committee, annual reports on community schools, § 48:1

Employment requirements, §§ 48:8, 48:9

Ethics laws, § 48:9

Formation, § 48:2

Funding and fiscal oversight, § 48:10

General school laws, applicability, § 48:7

Governing authority, § 48:3

Governing boards, public employer, as, § 18:35

Internet based, § 48:13

Operators of community schools, regulation of, § 48:6

Public liability act, § 48:1

Reorganization of school districts, § 48:1

**COMMUNITY SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

Representation process, § 18:35

Schools and school districts, § 4:10

Sponsors, regulation, § 48:4

Suspension of contracts, § 48:11

Taxation, § 40:23

Transportation of pupils, §§ 22:5, 48:16

**COMMUNITY SERVICE**

Students, performance as alternative to suspension or expulsion, § 25:22

**COMPENSATION**

See also WAGES AND HOURS

Fair Labor Standards Act, equal pay, §§ 17:21 to 17:24

Public employees. See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Public officials. See PUBLIC OFFICIALS

School administrators, § 7:18

School board members. See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS, at Members

School board treasurers, § 6:9

School district business managers, § 6:19

School employees. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING

School employees retirement board and employees, § 14:2

School superintendents, § 7:10

Superintendent of public instruction, § 3:11

Superintendents, local, § 7:10

Teachers. See TEACHERS

Teachers retirement board members, § 11:2

Treasurers, school board, § 6:9

Treasurers of board of education, appointment of substitute, § 6:7

Unemployment. See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation. See WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**COMPETITIVE BIDDING**

See BIDDING, COMPETITIVE

**COMPLAINTS**

Collective bargaining. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Developmentally disabled persons, powers and duties of county board of developmental disabilities, § 29:3

Discrimination

Employment, §§ 17:7, 17:12

## INDEX

### COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

- Discrimination—Cont'd
  - Public depositories, against, § 42:16
- Employment discrimination, §§ 17:7, 17:12
- Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, violations, § 17:30
- Public depositories, discrimination against, § 42:16
- Teacher contract termination, appeals from, §§ 9:57 to 9:59
- Truancy, § 20:15
- Unfair labor practices, § 18:56

### COMPUTERS

- See also DATA PROCESSING
- Community schools, § 48:13
- Electronic textbooks, school boards providing, § 33:2
- Internet safety, technology protection measures, duty to implement, § 24:3
- Offenses against school property, computer hacking and computer viruses, § 38:9

### CONDUCT OF PUPILS

- Generally, § 25:1 et seq.

### CONFERENCES

- Teachers and parents, § 31:3

### CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- See PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

### CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- Generally, § 45:16
- Banks, as public depositories, § 42:1
- Campaign contributions, § 45:15
- Contracts, awarding, §§ 45:7 to 45:14
  - Arm's length transaction, exception, § 45:10
- Business dealings exemption, limited interest as shareholder or creditor, § 45:9
- Continuing course of dealing, exception, § 45:10
- Employees, contracts with entities employing, § 45:13
- Family members, contracts with entities employing, § 45:13
- Family members and business associates, interest in contract, § 45:8
- Interest in contract defined, family members and business associates, § 45:8
- Nepotism, § 45:12
- Public agencies, exceptions for contracts between, § 45:11

### CONFLICT OF INTEREST—Cont'd

- Contracts, awarding, §§ 45:7 to 45:14
  - Cont'd
    - Public officials, contracts with entities employing, § 45:13
- Libraries
  - Board of trustees, §§ 34:3, 34:9
  - State library board members, § 34:7
- Principals, § 45:16
- Public depositories, §§ 42:16, 45:16
- Public employers' negotiation representatives, § 18:59
- School administrator as sales agent of publisher or supplier, §§ 33:6, 45:14
- School board members. See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS
- School board treasurers, §§ 6:2, 6:21, 45:16
- School business managers, § 6:21
- School employees retirement system board, § 14:3
- School principals, § 45:16
- State board of education members, § 45:16
- Superintendent of public instruction, §§ 3:11, 45:16
  - Financial interest in book publishing or selling concern, § 45:14
- Teacher or school administrator as sales agent of publisher or supplier, §§ 33:6, 45:14
- Teachers retirement system board, § 11:3

### CONGRESS, UNITED STATES

- Land appropriations for school funding, §§ 1:2, 1:5

### CONSOLIDATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- See REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS

### CONSTABLES

- See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS, generally

### CONSTITUTION, STATE

- Education, provisions concerning, §§ 1:4, 1:9

### CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES

- Education, provisions concerning, § 2:12
- Equal protection clause of Fourteenth Amendment
  - Aliens enrolled in school, protection, § 19:31

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES****—Cont'd**

- Equal protection clause of Fourteenth Amendment—Cont'd
  - Desegregation of schools, applicability, §§ **19:2 to 19:8**
  - Employment discrimination, applicability, § **17:2**
  - Sex discrimination in schools, applicability, § **19:29**
- Free exercise, § **32:2**
  - Religious Freedom Restoration Act, § **32:3**
- Religion in public schools, §§ **32:1 to 32:12**

**CONSTITUTIONALITY**

- Athletic events, admission charges for nonresidents, § **39:24**
- Classroom facility projects, § **2:8**
- Compulsory school attendance, § **20:3**
- Emergency assistance loans, § **2:8**
- Foundation program, § **2:8**
- Funding system for schools, current, §§ **2:8, 39:1**
- Mandates on school law, § **2:16**
- School desegregation statutes, § **19:20**
- Spending reserve borrowing, § **2:8**
- Transportation of students to nonpublic schools, § **22:5**

**CONSTRUCTION**

- School buildings. See **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS**
- Vocational education projects, § **27:5**

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS**

- School buildings and lands, §§ **37:26 to 37:28**

**CONSULTANTS**

- School boards hiring, § **5:18**

**CONTIGUITY OF SCHOOL DISTRICT TERRITORY**

- Generally, § **4:17**

**CONTRACTS**

- See also **CONTRACTS, SCHOOL**
- Accounting services, approval, § **43:45**
- Auditing services, approval, § **43:45**
- Automatic data processing services, § **43:50**
- Bidding. See **BIDDING, COMPETITIVE**
- Campaign contributions, contract issuing limitations, § **45:15**
- Career-technical education, § **27:2**

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

- Colleges. See **UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES**
  - Conflict of interest, §§ **45:7 to 45:14**
    - Business dealings exemption, limited interest as shareholder or creditor, § **45:9**
    - Continuing course of dealing, exception, § **45:10**
    - Employees, contracts with entities employing, § **45:13**
    - Family members, contracts with entities employing, § **45:13**
    - Family members and business associates, interest in contract, § **45:8**
    - Interest in contract defined, family members and business associates, § **45:8**
    - Nepotism, § **45:12**
    - Public agencies, exception for contracts between, § **45:11**
    - Public officials, contracts with entities employing, § **45:13**
  - Continuing, teachers. See **TEACHERS**
  - Libraries. See **LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS**
  - Limited, teachers. See **TEACHERS**
  - Public employees, collective bargaining. See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, at Agreements**
  - Publishers with public schools, § **33:4**
  - School construction
    - Design contracts, Indemnity, § **37:10**
  - School employees, nonteaching. See **SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING**
  - Schools. See **CONTRACTS, SCHOOL**
  - Supplemental, teachers. See **TEACHERS**
  - Textbooks for public schools, § **33:4**
  - Transportation of pupils. See **TRANSPORTATION OF PUPILS**
  - Treasurers of school boards, employment, §§ **6:4, 6:9**
  - Unlawful interest in, §§ **45:7 to 45:14**
- CONTRACTS, SCHOOL**
- See also **CONTRACTS, generally**
  - Accounting or auditing services, approval, § **43:45**
  - Administrative officers, employment, §§ **7:18, 7:19, 9:12**
  - Automatic data processing services, § **43:50**
  - Boards of education, powers and duties, § **5:21**

## INDEX

### CONTRACTS, SCHOOL—Cont'd

- Bond issuance, clerical services, § 43:31
- Boundary agreements, § 4:33
- Breach of contract, private school employment, § 49:33
- Building construction and improvements. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS, at Construction and improvements, subheading Contracts
- Bus purchases, § 22:13
  - Competitive bidding, §§ 36:7, 36:8
- Business managers, powers and duties, § 6:21
- Career-technical education, § 27:2
- Certification of adequate funds, § 6:13
  - Construction and improvements, § 37:20
- Classroom facility projects, §§ 41:69, 41:70
- Coaches, employment, §§ 12:21 to 12:23
- College-level courses, §§ 5:28, 26:29
- Community schools. See COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
- Conflict of interest, §§ 45:7 to 45:14
  - Business dealings exemption, limited interest as shareholder or creditor, § 45:9
  - Continuing course of dealing, exception, § 45:10
  - Employees, contracts with entities employing, § 45:13
  - Family members, contracts with entities employing, § 45:13
  - Family members and business associates, interest in contract, § 45:8
  - Interest in contract defined, family members and business associates, § 45:8
  - Nepotism and contracts, § 45:12
  - Public agencies, exceptions for contracts between, § 45:11
  - Public officials, contracts with entities employing, § 45:13
- Continuing, teachers. See TEACHERS
- Educational service centers, with, §§ 5:25, 5:26
- Employees, nonteaching, §§ 12:15 to 12:20
- Enrollment, private schools, § 49:19
- Equal employment opportunity provisions, § 17:15
- Exchange of teaching services, §§ 9:35, 28:43
- Extra curricular activity directors, employment, §§ 12:21 to 12:23

### CONTRACTS, SCHOOL—Cont'd

- Extracurricular activity directors, employment, §§ 12:21 to 12:23
- Food services, interdistrict, § 35:7
- Gifted children, special classes, §§ 26:8, 26:20
- Liability, school boards, § 46:15
- Limited contracts, teachers. See TEACHERS
- Mineral rights, §§ 36:16, 36:18
- Museums, with, §§ 5:28, 26:28
- Payment procedure, § 43:17
- Performance bonds, building construction and improvements, § 37:19
- Principals, employment, §§ 7:18, 7:19
- Private schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Purchase contracts for supplies, equipment and services, § 36:7
- Purchase orders, § 43:13
  - Disposition, § 43:14
- Requisitions, § 43:12
- School employees, nonteaching. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING
- Special education
  - Exchange of teachers, § 28:43
  - Teachers, § 7:20
- Superintendents, employment, § 7:9
  - Notice of nonrenewal, § 7:6
  - Termination, § 7:9
- Supplemental, teachers. See TEACHERS
- Teachers. See TEACHERS
- Textbooks, § 33:4
- Transportation of pupils. See TRANSPORTATION OF PUPILS
- Treasurers of boards, employment, §§ 6:4 to 6:9
- Unlawful interest, §§ 45:7 to 45:14
- Unlawful interest in, §§ 45:7 to 45:14

### CONTRIBUTIONS

- Political. See POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS
- Retirement systems. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM; TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

### CONTROLLING BOARD

- Classroom facility projects, approval or conditional approval, §§ 41:59, 41:60
- Funding system, powers, § 39:8

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION  
SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

- Generally, § 4:9
- Average daily membership, foundation program, § 39:14
- Career technical training program, § 27:7
- Foundation program, average daily membership, § 39:14
- Legal advisers, § 6:22
- Preschool programs, transportation of children, § 22:3

**COPYRIGHTS**

- Textbooks, §§ 33:7 to 33:9

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

- Officials, dereliction of duty, § 45:18

**CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

- Home based education by correspondence courses in place of school attendance, § 20:8

**CORRUPTING ANOTHER WITH  
DRUGS**

- Generally, § 24:27

**COSTS**

- See FEES AND COSTS

**COUNSELING**

- See GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING PROGRAMS
- Psychologists. See PSYCHOLOGISTS AND PSYCHOLOGY

**COUNTIES**

- Auditors. See AUDITORS, COUNTY
- Budget commissions. See BUDGET COMMISSIONS, COUNTY
- Commissioners. See COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
- Libraries and library districts. See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS
- Prosecutors. See PROSECUTORS, COUNTY
- Public liability act. See PUBLIC LIABILITY ACT
- School boards. See EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS, at Governing boards
- Taxes and levies, abatements, § 39:4
- Treasurers. See TREASURERS, COUNTY

**COUNTY BOARDS OF EDUCATION**

- See EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS, at Governing boards

**COUNTY BOARDS OF REVISION**

- Appeals to, real property assessments, § 39:4

**COUNTY BUDGET COMMISSIONS**

- See BUDGET COMMISSIONS, COUNTY

**COUNTY COURTS**

- Jurisdiction, truancy, § 20:15
- Truancy proceedings, § 20:15

**COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

- See EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS, generally

**COURT DECISIONS**

- Impact on school law, § 2:18

**COURTS OF APPEALS**

- Appeals to; teacher termination, standard of review, § 9:58

**COURTS OF COMMON PLEAS**

- Appeals to
  - Employment services bureau orders, occupational safety and health violations, § 16:20
  - Student suspension or expulsion, § 25:28
  - Teacher termination, §§ 9:57 to 9:59
  - Workers' compensation claim, § 16:20
- Collective bargaining, public employees, unfair labor practices
  - Appeals, § 18:58
  - Jurisdiction, § 18:58
- Jurisdiction, strikes, temporary restraining orders, § 18:72

**CREDIT UNIONS**

- Public employees, payroll deductions, § 10:14

**CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

- Abuse of child. See CHILD ABUSE
- Arrests. See ARRESTS
- Arson, § 38:6
- Assault. See ASSAULT
- Bribery, § 45:6
- Child abuse. See CHILD ABUSE
- Children committing, parental liability, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- Computer hacking and computer viruses, § 38:9
- Dereliction of duty, § 45:18
- Destruction of property. See DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY
- Disorderly conduct, § 38:11
- Disrupting public services, § 38:7

## INDEX

### CRIMES AND OFFENSES—Cont'd

- Drug offenses. See DRUG OFFENSES
- Endangering children. See ENDANGERING CHILDREN
- Felonies. See FELONIES
- Hazing, § 24:23
- Juvenile delinquency. See JUVENILE DELINQUENCY
- Minors, against, §§ 24:14 to 24:29
- Obscenity. See OBSCENITY
- Reporting requirements, §§ 24:4 to 24:13
- Rewards posted by board of education for certain violations of law, § 38:12
- Riots, § 24:21
- Sex offenses. See SEX OFFENSES
- Theft. See THEFT
- Theft in office. See THEFT IN OFFICE
- Trespassing, § 38:5
- Vandalism, §§ 38:8, 38:9
- Weapons. See WEAPONS, generally

### CURRICULUMS

- Generally, §§ 2:5, 26:1 to 26:62
- Advanced standing program, § 26:14
- American sign language, § 28:48
- Bilingual education, § 19:30
- Community service education. See COMMUNITY SERVICE, at Education
- Content, § 26:8
- Course of study, § 26:2
- Driver training, § 26:45
- Driver training. See DRIVER TRAINING COURSES
- Elementary and secondary education standards, §§ 26:8 to 26:14
- Evaluation, §§ 26:8, 26:58
- Guides, publication by school boards, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Health and sexual content, § 26:11
- High schools, § 26:12
  - College courses, credit for, denial of credit for course taken during expulsion, § 25:25
- Kindergartens, § 26:9
- Minimum standards, § 26:2
- Online learning, § 26:15
- Options, § 26:13
- Personal safety, § 21:38
- Physical education. See PHYSICAL EDUCATION
- Post-secondary enrollment options, § 26:14

### CURRICULUMS—Cont'd

- Private and parochial schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Religious objections, § 32:12
- Requirement, § 26:8
- Safety instruction, §§ 21:25 to 21:49
- Sex discrimination, § 19:23
- Special courses, evening schools, § 26:22
- State minimum standards, § 26:2
- Vocational education. See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, at Programs

### DAMAGES

- Assault, children committing, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- Collective bargaining agreements, violations, § 18:58
- Destruction of property by children, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- Discrimination, § 19:21
  - Age, double damages, § 17:16
  - Sex discrimination, § 19:28
- Parental liability for acts of children, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- Personal information systems, recoverable from, § 44:15
- Public Liability Act, under. See PUBLIC LIABILITY ACT
- School officers and employees, liability, § 46:13
- Special education. See SPECIAL EDUCATION, at Damage awards
- Theft by children, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- Unfair labor practices, § 18:58

### DATA PROCESSING

- See also COMPUTERS
- Personal information systems. See PERSONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- School districts, for, § 43:50
  - Acquisition of equipment, § 36:8

### DAY CARE

- Centers
  - Child abuse, reporting, §§ 24:4 to 24:7
  - Transportation of children, vehicle lights and signs, § 22:16
- Certification. pre-kindergarten teaching certificates. See NURSERY SCHOOLS
- Pre-kindergarten associate certificates. See NURSERY SCHOOLS

**DEAF PERSONS**

- Schooling
  - Attendance, § 20:5
  - Excused from attendance, § 20:7
  - Foundation program funding, §§ 28:42, 28:48
- State school, § 28:49
- Personnel, § 28:48
- Return of pupil to parents, § 28:49

**DEATH BENEFITS**

- School employees retirement system. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM, at Survivors' benefits
- Teachers retirement system. See TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM, at Survivors' benefits

**DEBTS**

- School districts incurring, §§ 41:5 to 41:9, 41:49
  - Classroom facilities project, §§ 41:56, 41:58
    - Constitutionality, § 2:8
  - Constitutionality, § 2:8
  - Creation of new district, effect, § 4:43
  - Limits, §§ 41:5 to 41:9
    - Special needs districts, § 41:8
    - Unvoted debt, §§ 41:5, 41:6
    - Voted debt, § 41:7
  - Reorganization of district, effect, § 4:43
  - Special needs districts, § 41:8
  - Spending reserve borrowing, constitutionality, § 2:8

**DEFENSES**

- Public Liability Act, under, §§ 46:6, 46:28 to 46:30
- School employees, actions against, § 46:6

**DEFIBRILLATOR**

- School buildings and lands, § 21:29

**DEFINITIONS**

- Abused child, § 24:6
- Bond and note, § 41:3
- Borrowing, § 41:2
- Child abuse, § 24:6
- Child neglect, § 24:7
- Civil service, appointing authority, § 12:11
- Classroom facility, § 41:55
- Collective bargaining, §§ 18:7 to 18:15
  - Unfair labor practice, §§ 18:44, 18:51
- Deposit of public funds, §§ 42:5, 42:6

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Disability, § 17:27
- Employment discrimination, § 17:10
  - Disparate treatment and disparate impact, § 17:6
- Employment of minor, § 20:22
- Ethics, § 45:3
- Full-time employee, vacation purposes, § 13:6
- Gifted child, § 26:20
- Handicapped person, child, § 28:2
- Individualized education program, § 28:3
- Municipal school district, § 4:11
- Neglected child, § 24:7
- Personal information system, § 44:12
- Public employee, collective bargaining, §§ 18:7 to 18:15
- Public Liability Act, § 46:4
- Public money, uniform depository act, § 42:5
- Public records, § 44:3
- Record, § 44:3
- School and school district, municipal school district, § 4:11
- School bus, § 22:15
- Special education, § 28:2
- Teachers, § 8:2
- Unemployment compensation, § 15:3
- Uniform depository act, §§ 42:5, 42:6
- Uniform public securities law, § 41:3
- Unruly children, § 24:24
- Workers' compensation
  - Employee, § 16:4
  - Injury, § 16:5
  - Intentional tort by employer, § 16:21

**DEGREES**

- See DIPLOMAS AND DEGREES

**DELINQUENT CHILDREN**

- See JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

**DENTISTS**

- School children. See PUPILS, at Dental examinations
- Schools employing, §§ 21:2, 21:18
- Team dentists for school sports, liability, § 21:24

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

- Annual progress reports, State regulation, § 49:8
- Governing schools
  - Role of executive officers, Education board, § 2:10
- Innovative education pilot programs, § 3:7

## INDEX

### DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

#### —Cont'd

Statewide education management information system, § 3:8

### DEPOTS

School transportation, designation, § 22:23

### DERELICTION OF DUTY

Generally, § 45:18

### DESEGREGATION

Federal statutes

Generally, § 19:17

Civil Rights Act of 1964, § 19:18

Equal Educational Opportunities Act of 1974, § 19:19

### DESEGREGATION OF SCHOOLS

Generally, §§ 19:1 to 19:31

Civil Rights Act of 1964, applicability, §§ 19:18, 19:21

Constitutionality of state statutes, § 19:20

Decline of desegregation cases, § 19:9

Equal Educational Opportunities Act, applicability, § 19:19

Equal protection violations, race discrimination, § 19:22

Evolution of desegregation concepts, §§ 19:2 to 19:8

Federal district courts' powers, §§ 2:19, 19:4

Federal statutes, §§ 19:17 to 19:19

Freedom of choice plans, § 19:3

Funding, § 19:5

Guidelines established by Supreme Court, § 19:4

Methods, federal statutes, §§ 19:17 to 19:19

Neighborhood school policy, §§ 19:12, 19:13

Separate but equal doctrine, ohio, abolishment, § 19:11

State desegregation statutes, constitutionality, § 19:20

State's liability for segregation, §§ 19:14, 19:15

Suburban school districts and urban segregation, § 19:7

Supreme Court's guidelines, § 19:4

System-wide remedy, § 19:8

Urban segregation and suburban school districts, § 19:7

Use of race in building assignments, § 19:10

### DESIGN CONTRACTS

Construction of school

Indemnity, § 37:10

### DESIGN SERVICES

School buildings and lands, §§ 37:7 to 37:9, 37:11

Indemnity provisions, § 37:10

### DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY

Arson, § 38:6

Children, by; parental liability, §§ 38:13, 38:14

Computer hacking and computer viruses, § 38:9

Parental liability for acts of children, §§ 38:13, 38:14

School property, §§ 38:6 to 38:11

Computer hacking and computer viruses, § 38:9

Rewards posted by board of education for certain violations of law, § 38:12

School borrowing, purpose, § 41:4

Vandalism, §§ 38:8, 38:9

### DETENTION HOMES

Educational costs for children, § 23:2

### DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES BOARDS, COUNTY

Administration of programs. See DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Conflict of interest, § 45:16

Contracts, conflict of interest, § 45:16

Quality of life standards

Incompatible officers, § 45:16

Special education, powers and duties, tuition, § 23:6

### DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES DEPARTMENT

Vacancies, State education board, § 3:10

### DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Administration of programs

Complaints, powers and duties of county board, § 29:3

Compliance with state regulations, § 29:4

County board oversight of programming, § 29:1 et seq.

Eligibility for services, IEPs and tuition, § 29:6

Program administration, §§ 29:1 to 29:7

Quality of life standards, § 29:5

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS—Cont'd**

- Administration of programs—Cont'd
  - Transportation of pupils, § 29:7
- Architectural barriers, § 21:31
- Schooling
  - Attendance, §§ 20:1, 20:5, 28:46
  - Excused from, § 20:7
  - Special classes or special instructions, § 28:46
  - Tuition, §§ 23:2, 23:3, 23:6
- Special education. See SPECIAL EDUCATION, generally
- Transportation to school, § 22:8
  - Funding, § 22:10
  - Noncompliance, § 22:11
  - Penalties and payments, § 22:11
  - Tuition, §§ 23:2, 23:3, 23:6

**DEVICES**

- See LEGACIES AND DEVICES

**DIABETES**

- Specific conditions, students requiring treatment, § 21:13

**DIETARY GUIDELINES**

- Food services, nutrition standards, § 35:10

**DIPLOMAS AND DEGREES**

- Disabled children, § 28:25
- High school diploma
  - Generally, §§ 26:50 to 26:53
  - Competency guarantee of district graduates, § 26:53
  - Graduation planning, § 26:51
  - Seals, § 26:52
- Special education students, § 28:25

**DIRECTOR**

- Public safety department, § 22:14

**DISABLED CHILDREN**

- See also DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS; SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Achievement assessment, § 28:2
- Alternative placements for disciplinary reasons, §§ 28:16 to 28:22
- Americans with Disabilities Act
  - Individuals with Disabilities Education Act compared, §§ 28:53, 28:54
- Americans with Disabilities Act 1990, § 17:27
- Autism
  - Ohio School for Autism and Low Incidence, § 28:52

**DISABLED CHILDREN—Cont'd**

- Autism—Cont'd
  - Scholarship program, § 28:9
- Aversive behavioral interventions, restraints and seclusion, § 28:23
- Definitions, § 28:2
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, § 17:27
- Disciplinary actions, §§ 28:16 to 28:22
- Extracurricular activities, § 28:27
- Free appropriate public education, § 28:4
- Grades, performance, § 28:25
- Graduation, § 28:26
- Hearings, educational placement, §§ 28:30 to 28:33
- Home instruction, § 28:15
- Identification and evaluation, §§ 28:28, 28:29
  - Disciplinary actions, § 28:19
  - Notice requirements, § 28:28
- Mainstreaming, § 28:6
- Misconduct attributable to disability, § 28:18
- Preschools, funding, § 39:11
- Proficiency testing, § 28:24
- Reporting crimes, § 28:22
- Restraints and seclusion, aversive behavioral interventions, § 28:23
- Schooling
  - Attendance, § 20:5
  - Excused from, § 20:7
  - Autism scholarship program, § 28:9
  - Recordkeeping requirements, § 44:22
  - Related service, § 28:11
  - Room and board costs, § 28:15
  - Suspension or expulsion
    - Generally, §§ 28:16 to 28:22
    - Dangerous behavior not involving drugs or weapons or serious bodily injury, § 28:20
    - Illegal drugs; possession, use, or sale on school premises, § 28:19
    - Serious bodily injury, § 28:19
  - Tuition, §§ 23:2, 23:3, 23:6
  - Home instruction, § 28:15
- Serious bodily injury, suspension or expulsion, § 28:19
- Special education. See SPECIAL EDUCATION, generally
- State schools for blind and deaf, §§ 28:49, 28:50
- Suspension or expulsion
  - Generally, §§ 28:16 to 28:22

## INDEX

### **DISABLED CHILDREN—Cont'd**

- Suspension or expulsion—Cont'd
  - Dangerous behavior not involving drugs or weapons or serious bodily injury, § 28:20
  - Illegal drugs; possession, use, or sale on school premises, § 28:19
  - Serious bodily injury, § 28:19
  - Weapons, bringing on school premises, § 28:19
- Trained dogs accompanying, § 28:48
- Transportation to school. See TRANSPORTATION OF PUPILS, at Handicapped pupils
- Tuition, §§ 23:2, 23:3, 23:6
  - Home instruction, § 28:15

### **DISABLED PERSONS**

- Americans with Disabilities Act 1990, § 17:27
  - Disability defined, § 17:27
- Discrimination against, § 17:27
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, § 17:27
- Employment, discrimination, § 17:27
- Safety and sanitation
  - Architectural barriers, § 21:34

### **DISADVANTAGED PUPILS**

- Generally, §§ 23:14 to 23:18
- Attendance required, § 23:14
- Dental care, §§ 21:18, 23:16
- Funding programs for
  - Federal aid, § 2:13
  - Private and parochial schools, aid to, § 49:11
- Homeless children, § 23:2
- Immunization, § 23:16
  - Homeless children, § 23:2
- Instructional materials, § 33:2
- Meals, free, §§ 23:15, 35:9
- Private and parochial schools, aid to, § 49:11

### **DISASTERS**

- See EMERGENCIES AND DISASTERS

### **DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS**

- Attendance, § 25:9
- Due process, criminal law standards not applicable, § 25:15
- Nonteaching employees, against, § 12:33 et seq.
- Pupils. See PUPILS
- Teachers, against
  - Appeals, §§ 9:57 to 9:59
  - Procedures, §§ 9:50 to 9:56

### **DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Teachers, against—Cont'd
  - Termination, §§ 9:44 to 9:56
- Truancy, § 25:9

### **DISCLOSURE, FINANCIAL**

- See FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

### **DISCRIMINATION**

- Age. See AGE DISCRIMINATION
- AIDS, based on, §§ 21:7, 21:8
- Athletic events, §§ 30:13 to 30:15
- Attorney fees, § 46:32
- Diabetes, § 21:13
- Employment. See EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
- Equal protection violations, race discrimination, § 19:22
- Federal aid, termination, § 19:21
- Liability for civil rights violations, §§ 46:21 to 46:32
- Maternity leave, §§ 17:22 to 17:24
- Notices, record-keeping, and reports, § 17:31
- Pregnancy, §§ 10:39, 17:22 to 17:24
- Racial. See RACIAL DISCRIMINATION
- Religion, on basis of, § 17:28
- Retirement age, § 17:18
- Reverse discrimination, § 17:32
- Schools, desegregation, §§ 19:1 to 19:31
  - Academic and extracurricular activities, § 19:26
  - Equal protection violations, § 19:22
  - Extracurricular activities, funding withheld, § 19:26
  - Funding, withholding, §§ 19:21, 19:26
  - Liability, §§ 19:14, 19:15, 46:21 to 46:32
  - Qualified immunity, § 46:31
  - Teachers, against, §§ 19:19, 46:27
  - Transportation of pupils to school prohibited, § 22:9
- Seizure disorders, § 21:14
- Sex, on basis of. See SEX DISCRIMINATION
- Special education programs, americans with Disabilities Act, §§ 28:53, 28:54
- Unfair labor practices, § 18:44

### **DISEASES**

- AIDS. See AIDS
- Communicable. See COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

**DISEASES—Cont'd**

- Epidemics. See EPIDEMICS
- Immunization. See IMMUNIZATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN
- Occupational, workers' compensation, § 16:8
- Tuberculosis. See TUBERCULOSIS
- Venereal. See VENEREAL DISEASES

**DISORDERS**

- Student treatment Specific conditions, Seizure, § 21:14

**DISPOSITION OF FINES**

- School lands, on; cutting or injuring, § 39:18

**DISRUPTING PUBLIC SERVICES**

- Generally, § 38:7

**DISSOLUTION**

- Joint vocational school districts, § 27:11
- School districts. See REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**DISTRICTS**

- Career technical cooperative education, § 27:7
- Health. See HEALTH DISTRICTS
- Library districts. See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS
- School districts. See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Taxing districts. See TAXING DISTRICTS

**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SHELTERS**

- Children of residents
  - Disclosure of records, § 44:28
  - School admission and tuition, § 23:2
  - Transfer of records, § 44:28

**DRESS CODES**

- Generally, § 25:5

**DRINKS**

- Beverage limitations and nutrition standards on food services, § 35:10

**DRIVER TRAINING COURSES**

- Generally, §§ 26:45 to 26:48
- Commercial driving training courses, § 26:48
- Fees, § 26:46
- Insurance, §§ 22:12, 46:42
- Standard course, § 26:46
- Teachers, § 26:46
- Vehicles, § 26:47

**DRIVERS' LICENSES**

- Revocation or suspension
  - Minors
    - Conveying deadly weapons or dangerous ordinances onto school property, § 21:46
    - Truancy or substance abuse, § 20:18
  - School bus drivers, §§ 22:18 to 22:21

**DROPOUT**

- Community schools, prevention, § 48:14

**DRUG ABUSE**

- Counseling programs, confidentiality requirements, § 21:44
- Discrimination on basis of disability, § 17:27
- Discrimination on basis of handicap, § 17:26
- Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act, § 21:42
- Drug-Free Workplace Act, § 21:43
- Fostering drug-free environment, §§ 21:42 to 21:45
- School bus drivers
  - Testing of, § 22:19
  - Transporting children while under influence, § 24:19
- Testing for drugs
  - Pupils, § 47:4
  - School bus drivers, § 22:19
  - School employees, § 47:8

**DRUG OFFENSES**

- Corrupting another with drugs, § 24:27
- Endangering children, allowing children in presence of drug-related activity, § 24:20
- Minors, involving, § 24:27
  - Disabled pupils, § 28:19
- School employees
  - Convictions or guilty pleas, reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11
  - Drug testing of, § 47:8
- School grounds, on or near, § 24:27
  - Disabled pupils, § 28:19
  - Endangering children, allowing children in presence of drug-related activity, § 24:20
- Search of school premises, drug-detecting dogs, use, § 47:5
- Teachers, convictions or guilty pleas, reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11
- Testing for drugs. See DRUG ABUSE, at Testing for drugs

## INDEX

### DUAL ENROLLMENT PROGRAM

Private schools, participation, § 49:17

### DUE PROCESS

Pupils, suspension or expulsion,  
§§ 25:13 to 25:16, 25:31

Corporal punishment, § 25:33

School board regulatory powers subject  
to, § 5:17

Sex discrimination in schools,  
applicability to, § 19:29

Teachers, contract nonrenewal  
Extended limited contracts, §§ 9:23 to  
9:25

Limited contracts, §§ 9:23 to 9:25

Violation of constitutional rights

Procedural due process, § 46:24

Substantive due process, § 44:32

### DUES CHECKOFF PROVISION

Generally, § 10:15

### DUTIES OF SCHOOL PERSONNEL TOWARD PUPILS

Duty to report crimes, §§ 24:4 to 24:9

### EDCHOICE

Vouchers, § 49:13

### EDUCATION

See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL  
DISTRICTS; UNIVERSITIES  
AND COLLEGES

Adult education. See ADULT EDUCA-  
TION

Boards. See EDUCATION, LOCAL  
BOARDS

Department of Education and Workforce  
role, § 2:10

History of school law, §§ 1:1 to 1:10

Interstate compact for education, § 2:11

Special. See SPECIAL EDUCATION

Vocational education. See  
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

### EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS

Generally, §§ 5:1 to 5:40

Absences from school, policy on  
parental notification, § 20:14

Accounts and accounting. See  
ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNT-  
ING, at School districts

Actions by or against, § 5:14

Annual report by board, § 31:2

Administrative due process, § 5:17

Administrators, §§ 7:1 to 7:22

Annual progress reports, § 31:2

Appeals to, student suspension or expul-  
sion, § 25:27

### EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS

#### —Cont'd

Appropriations. See APPROPRIA-  
TIONS, at School boards

Asbestos abatement actions, limitation  
of actions, § 21:31

Association membership and dues,  
§ 5:22

Attendance officers, appointment,  
§ 20:19

Attorney general advising, § 2:20

Bond issues. See BONDS AND  
NOTES, SCHOOL

Budgets. See BUDGETS, SCHOOL

Buildings and lands, school. See  
SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND  
LANDS, generally

Campaign contributions, § 45:15

Candidates, nomination, § 5:4

Career planning, assisting students,  
§ 26:44

City directors of law, legal advisers, as,  
§§ 6:21 to 6:25

Collective bargaining. See COLLEC-  
TIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC  
EMPLOYEES, generally

Community service education, § 26:38

Conflict of interest

Contract, limitation issuing, § 45:15

Contracts, awarding, §§ 45:7 to 45:14

Business dealings exemption,  
limited interest as shareholder  
or creditor, § 45:9

Continuing course of dealing,  
exception, § 45:10

Family members and business  
associates, interest in contract,  
§ 45:8

Interest in contract defined, family  
members and business associ-  
ates, § 45:8

Public agencies, exceptions for  
contracts between, § 45:11

Employees, contracts with entities  
employing, § 45:13

Family members, contracts with enti-  
ties employing, § 45:13

Improper compensation, § 45:6

Incompatible offices, §§ 6:2, 45:16

Nepotism, § 45:12

Permitted transactions, examples of in  
public contracts, § 45:12

Prohibited transactions, public  
contracts, § 45:13

Public officials, contracts with entities  
employing, § 45:13

Consultants, hiring, § 5:18

**EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS****—Cont'd**

- Contracts, conflict of interest, §§ **45:7 to 45:14**
  - Business dealings exemption, limited interest as shareholder or creditor, § **45:9**
  - Continuing course of dealing, exception, § **45:10**
  - Employees, contracts with entities employing, § **45:13**
  - Family members, contracts with entities employing, § **45:13**
  - Family members and business associates, interest in contract, § **45:8**
  - Interest in contract defined, family members and business associates, § **45:8**
  - Nepotism, § **45:12**
  - Public agencies, exceptions for contracts between, § **45:11**
  - Public officials, contracts with entities employing, § **45:13**
- Corporal punishment. See PUPILS, at Corporal punishment
- County boards. See EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS, at Governing boards
- County prosecutors
  - Legal advisers, as, §§ **6:21 to 6:23**
  - Members, as, § **45:16**
- County school financing districts, excess levy proposals, § **40:21**
- Data processing equipment, purchase, § **36:8**
  - Competitive bidding, exemption, § **37:13**
- Display of the U.S. and Ohio flag, § **31:14**
- Dress codes, publication, §§ **5:24, 31:2**
- Due process, administrative, § **5:17**
- Educational service center governing boards. See EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS, at Governing boards
- Election of members
  - Generally, § **5:4**
  - City board, § **5:3**
  - Financial disclosure statement, filing, § **45:4**
  - Number of members, § **5:2**
  - Vacancy, filling, § **5:6**
- Eminent domain powers, § **36:5**
- Employees, contracts with entities employing, § **45:13**

**EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS****—Cont'd**

- Employees. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING; TEACHERS
- Enrichment programs, § **26:35**
- Ethics, §§ **45:1 to 45:21**
- Exempted village boards. See EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICTS, at Boards
- Expenditure of funds. See FUNDS, SCHOOL, generally
- Family members, contracts with entities employing, § **45:13**
- Family members and business associates, conflict of interest in contracts, § **45:8**
- Fiscal responsibilities, preschool programs, § **5:20**
- Flags, display of the U.S. and Ohio flag, § **31:14**
- Funding for school districts. See FUNDS, SCHOOL
- Gifts or bequests to, §§ **36:10 to 36:12, 39:22**
- Group insurance plans, participation, § **10:23**
- Incompatible offices, §§ **6:2, 45:16**
- Injunctions against, § **46:17**
- Innovative education pilot programs, § **3:7**
- Joint educational service center governing boards, members, § **5:2**
- Joint recreation districts, participation, § **30:28**
  - Joint recreation board, § **30:29**
- Lands and buildings, school. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS, generally
- Latchkey programs, § **26:35**
- Legal advisers
  - Generally, §§ **6:21 to 6:25**
  - Authority to employ private counsel, § **6:24**
  - Compensation, § **6:23**
  - Duties, § **6:22**
  - Services, § **6:25**
  - Statutory designation, §§ **6:21 to 6:23**
- Liability
  - Generally, §§ **46:1 to 46:30**
  - Contract claims, § **46:15**
  - Discrimination, for, § **46:29**
    - Recovery of attorney fees, § **46:32**
  - Federal civil rights violations, §§ **46:21 to 46:32**
  - Insurance, §§ **46:33 to 46:44**

**EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS****—Cont'd**

- Liability—Cont'd
  - Moral obligation, § 46:20
  - Prescription drugs, administration to students, § 21:12
  - Reporting child abuse, §§ 24:4 to 24:7
  - Right to privacy, § 46:28
  - Searching students, illegal, § 47:9
  - Violation of student's constitutional rights, § 25:16
- Local district boards. See LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS, at Boards
- Mechanical, clerical or record-keeping services, contracting for, § 5:19
- Meetings
  - Procedure, §§ 5:29 to 5:40
    - Compensation and expenses, §§ 5:8, 5:9
    - Notice, § 5:34
    - Open meeting requirements, §§ 5:33 to 5:37
    - Organizational meetings, § 5:29
    - Quorum, § 5:31
  - Summaries, publication, § 5:24
  - Sunshine law requirements, §§ 5:33 to 5:37
- Members
  - Generally, §§ 5:2 to 5:10
  - Compensation and expenses, §§ 5:8, 5:9
    - Training programs, § 5:28
  - Composition, § 5:3
  - Ethics, §§ 45:1 to 45:21
  - Municipal school districts, §§ 4:11, 19:15
  - Oath of office, § 5:5
  - Quorum, § 5:31
  - Removal from office, § 5:10
  - Retirement, § 5:8
  - School employees retirement system. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM, at School board members
  - Teachers retirement system, contributions to, §§ 11:10 to 11:18
  - Term of office, § 5:5
  - Training, § 5:28
  - Unemployment compensation, ineligible, § 15:1
  - Vacancies, § 5:6
  - Voting, § 5:39
  - Workers' compensation, §§ 16:1 to 16:27
- Membership in organizations, § 5:22

**EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS****—Cont'd**

- Mileage allowance, § 5:9
- Motor vehicles
  - Insurance, §§ 22:12, 46:42
  - Purchase or lease, § 36:6
- Mottoes, display of the U.S. and Ohio flag, § 31:14
- Municipal boards, § 4:11
- Nepotism, conflict of interest, § 45:12
- New board members and personnel, training, § 5:28
- Nomination of candidates, § 5:4
- Notice
  - Actions regarding public fund violations, § 43:48
  - Missing children, notice to law enforcement agency when pupils fail to present school records, § 24:30
  - Tax abatements, of, § 39:4
  - Vacancy, filling, § 5:6
- Office equipment, purchase, § 36:8
- Open meeting requirements, §§ 5:33 to 5:37, 31:1
  - Executive session, § 5:35
  - Notification, § 5:34
  - Public comment at board meetings, § 5:36
  - Violations, consequences, § 5:37
- Parental and family involvement, state and federal policies, § 31:4
- Parent-educator relations, § 31:5
- Pilot programs, § 3:7
- Powers and duties
  - Generally, §§ 2:9, 5:11 to 5:29
  - Construction, § 5:12
  - Cooperative education school districts, § 4:9
  - Expenditures, § 43:2
  - Health services, §§ 21:1 to 21:24
- Preschool programs
  - Criminal background checks of employment applicants, § 5:20
  - Operation, § 5:20
- Presidents, vacancy, filling, § 5:6
- Proficiency tests. See TESTING PROGRAMS, SCHOOL
- Progress reports, annual, § 31:2
- Providing, receiving, or soliciting improper compensation, § 45:6
- Public comment at board meetings, § 5:36
- Public officials, contracts with entities employing, § 45:13
- Publications by, § 5:24

**EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS****—Cont'd**

- Pupil personnel workers, appointment, § **20:19**
- Pupils, powers and duties. See PUPILS, generally
- Quorum, § **5:31**
- Real property tax, abatements, § **39:4**
- Receiving, soliciting or providing improper compensation, § **45:6**
- Records and reports
  - Annual progress reports, § **31:2**
  - Disposal, § **44:42**
  - Financial reports, § **43:46**
  - Meetings, summaries, publication, §§ **5:24, 31:2**
- Recreation districts, joining, § **30:28**
  - Joint recreation board, § **30:29**
- Religious instruction, release time policies, § **32:6**
- Removal of members, § **5:10**
- Reorganization of school districts, powers, § **4:14**
- Resolutions
  - Generally, §§ **5:38 to 5:40**
  - Anticipation notes, issuance, § **41:29**
  - Bond issuance, §§ **41:15 to 41:21, 41:31**
  - Classroom facilities project, §§ **41:58, 41:63, 41:66**
  - Depository, designation, § **42:12**
  - Emergency levy, § **40:17**
  - Excess tax levy, §§ **40:14 to 40:23, 40:26**
  - Fund, establishment, § **43:26**
  - Nonemergency tax levy
    - Multiple-purpose, § **40:16**
    - Single-purpose, § **40:15**
  - Note issuance, § **41:29**
  - Permanent exclusion of pupil from Ohio public schools, § **25:23**
  - Replacement tax levy, § **40:25**
  - Special needs district, designation, § **41:8**
  - Superintendent, not to reemploy, § **7:6**
    - Transfer of moneys, § **43:27**
- Rules and regulations, §§ **5:15 to 5:17**
- Safety plans, comprehensive school, § **21:27**
- Scholarship programs, establishment, § **26:43**
- School buildings and lands. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS, generally

**EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS****—Cont'd**

- Soliciting, receiving or providing improper compensation, § **45:6**
- Sovereign immunity, § **46:1**
- Statutory origin of powers, § **5:11**
- Student testing. See TESTING PROGRAMS, SCHOOL, generally
- Sunshine law requirements
  - Generally, §§ **5:33 to 5:37**
  - Executive sessions, § **5:35**
  - Notification, § **5:34**
  - Public comment at board meetings, § **5:36**
  - Violation, consequences of, § **5:37**
- Superintendent. See SUPERINTENDENTS
- Taxing authority, § **39:2**
- Teacher education loan programs, § **5:27**
- Teacher salary schedule, powers, generally, §§ **10:1 to 10:8**
- Teacher's application for professional license, powers and duties, § **8:9**
- Teachers retirement system, contributions to, §§ **11:10 to 11:18**
- Testing programs. See TESTING PROGRAMS, SCHOOL, generally
- Textbooks, powers and duties, §§ **33:1 to 33:9**
- Tort liability, § **46:1 et seq.**
- Transportation of pupils, powers and duties, §§ **22:1 to 22:38**
- Treasurers. See TREASURERS, SCHOOL BOARD
- Volunteers, § **31:6**
- Voter registration program in schools, powers and duties, § **31:13**
- Workers' compensation, §§ **16:1 to 16:27**

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD**

- Age and schooling certificates, form, § **20:27**
- Conflict of interest, § **45:16**
- Cooperative education, Career technical, § **27:7**
- Data processing services, regulation, § **43:50**
- Department Education and Workforce, roles, § **2:10**
- Ethics, §§ **45:1 to 45:21**
- Executive officers, § **2:10**
- Financial disclosure. See FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE, generally
- Financial in-service training to be provided, § **5:28**
- Funding system administered by, § **39:8**

## INDEX

### EDUCATION, STATE BOARD

#### —Cont'd

- Joint vocational districts
  - Assignment to, § 27:9
  - Dissolution, § 27:11
- Members
  - Conflict of interest, § 45:16
  - Ethics, §§ 45:1 to 45:21
- Open enrollment, § 23:8
- Reorganization of school districts, §§ 4:14, 4:19
- School districts, powers and duties
  - Assignment to joint vocational districts, §§ 27:2, 27:9
  - Funds, allocation and distribution, §§ 39:1, 39:8
  - Reorganization of districts, §§ 4:14, 4:19
  - Standards to be met, minimum, §§ 26:2 to 26:7
  - Territory transfer, §§ 4:19, 4:34 to 4:40
  - Transportation of students, § 22:7
- Standards to be prescribed by, curriculums and educational programs, minimum standards, §§ 26:2 to 26:7
- State schools for blind and deaf, powers and duties, § 28:49
- Teacher licensing standards, adoption, § 8:4
- Territorial transfers initiated, § 4:29
  - Generally, §§ 4:29 to 4:33
  - Election, § 4:32
  - Failure to meet standards, Dissolution, § 4:33
  - Possible consolidation or transfer, study of, § 4:30
  - Proposed reorganization, State education board, § 4:31
- Transfer Completion, § 4:40
- Transfer of territory, powers, §§ 4:19, 4:34 to 4:40
- Transportation of pupils, powers and duties, § 22:7
- Vocational curriculum plan, § 27:3

### EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

- Board. See EDUCATION, STATE BOARD
- Deaf persons, supervision and assistance in educating, § 28:48
- Educational regional service system, § 3:12
- Ethics, §§ 45:1 to 45:21
- Federal surplus property acquired by, § 39:1

### EDUCATION DEPARTMENT—Cont'd

- School buses, department's duties, § 22:14
- Special needs districts, certification, § 41:8

### EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, U.S.

- Generally, § 2:12

### EDUCATION FOUNDATION FUNDS

- Generally, §§ 39:22, 42:29

### EDUCATION MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (EMIS)

- Generally, § 3:8

### EDUCATIONAL REGIONAL SERVICE SYSTEM

- Generally, § 3:12

### EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

- Minimum standards, § 26:2
- School boards, powers, § 26:3

### EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS

- Generally, § 4:5
- Budgets, § 40:3
- Classification of school district, § 4:5
- Classroom facilities. See CLASSROOM FACILITIES, generally
- Consolidation, effect of, § 4:38
- Cooperative education school districts, § 4:9
- Governing boards
  - Acquisition of property or equipment, § 36:13
  - Budgets, § 40:3
  - Compensation and expenses, §§ 5:8, 5:9
  - Cooperative education school districts, § 4:9
  - Funds, § 43:26
    - Attendance officers' compensation and expenses, payment, § 20:20
  - Incompatible offices, § 45:16
- Members, § 5:2
  - Appointed members, § 5:7
  - Compatible and incompatible office, § 45:16
  - Local district administrator, § 7:16
- Powers and duties, appointed members, adding, § 5:7
- Joint educational service centers, governing boards, members, § 5:2
- Powers and duties
  - Cooperative education school districts, § 4:9

**EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS—Cont'd**

- Powers and duties—Cont'd
  - Reorganization of school districts, § 4:14
- Reorganization of school districts, powers, § 4:14
- Superintendents. See SUPERINTENDENTS
- Transfer of territory
  - Proposals, §§ 4:35 to 4:38
  - Referendum, § 4:37
  - Resolution, governing board, § 4:36
- Treasurers. See TREASURERS, SCHOOL BOARD, generally

**ELDERLY PERSONS**

- See AGED PERSONS

**ELECTIONS**

- Ballots. See BALLOTS
- Bond issues, §§ 41:10 to 41:25
  - Ballot, § 41:24
  - Certification of results, § 41:25
  - Joint vocational school districts, § 41:52
  - Library purposes, § 34:2
- Classroom facilities, financing, §§ 41:63 to 41:68
- Collective bargaining, public employees. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Excess tax levy proposals, §§ 40:14, 40:26
  - Incremental, § 40:20
  - Multiple-purpose nonemergency, § 40:16
  - Single-purpose nonemergency, § 40:15
- Joint vocational school districts
  - Bond issue, § 41:52
  - Tax levy, §§ 27:14, 27:16, 41:54
- Libraries
  - Bond issues, § 34:2
  - Construction or improvement of buildings, bond issue, ballot form, § 41:24
- Polling places, schoolhouse used as, § 38:23
- Questions
  - Certification, bond issues, § 41:25
  - Classroom facilities, financing, §§ 41:63 to 41:70
  - Emergency school levy, §§ 40:17, 41:51
  - Excess tax levy, §§ 40:14 to 40:23, 40:26

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Questions—Cont'd
  - Incremental school levy, § 40:20
  - Nonemergency tax levy
    - Multiple-purpose, § 40:16
    - Single-purpose, § 40:15
  - School boards, number of members, § 5:3
- School board members. See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS
- Schools
  - Additional tax levy, § 40:21
  - Bond issues, §§ 41:10 to 41:25
  - Classroom facilities, financing, §§ 41:63 to 41:68
  - Excess levy, §§ 40:14 to 40:23, 40:26
  - Income tax, § 39:20
  - Incremental tax levy, § 40:20
  - Nonemergency levy
    - Multiple-purpose, § 40:16
    - Single-purpose, § 40:15
  - Renewal levy, § 40:24
  - Reorganization of districts, § 4:14
  - Special levy, § 40:14
  - Special needs district bonds, § 41:8
  - Special, school board vacancy, filling, § 5:6
  - Voter registration, libraries, in, § 34:13

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**

- See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, generally
- Curriculums, §§ 26:8 to 26:14
- Physical education, § 30:2
- Transportation of pupils, § 22:3

**ELIGIBILITY**

- Wages and benefits in career-technical, § 27:6

**EMERGENCIES AND DISASTERS**

- Bond issues to finance temporary repairs, § 41:4
- Fiscal emergencies, schools. See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Schools
  - Bond issues to finance temporary repairs, § 41:4
  - Funding, §§ 41:80 to 41:82
  - Safety drills, § 21:40
  - Safety plans, comprehensive school, § 21:27
  - Students, medical authorization form, §§ 21:11, 21:21
  - Threat assessment teams, § 21:26

## INDEX

### EMERGENCIES AND DISASTERS

#### —Cont'd

- Schools—Cont'd
  - Transportation emergency plans and drills, § 22:30
- Sudden cardiac arrest symptoms, heat index restrictions, § 30:25

### EMERGENCY LOANS

- Generally, §§ 41:80 to 41:82
- Constitutionality, § 2:8
- Restructuring, § 41:81
- Subsidies of interest paid, § 41:82

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL AUTHORIZATION FORMS

- Generally, §§ 21:11, 21:21

### EMERGENCY PLANNING

- Other head injuries, sudden cardiac arrest symptoms, § 30:25

### EMERGENCY SCHOOL CLOSINGS

- Generally, § 20:12

### EMERGENCY SCHOOL LEVIES

- Generally, § 40:17

### EMINENT DOMAIN

- School boards, powers, § 36:5

### EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING

- See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING

### EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE

- Age and schooling certificates for employment of minors, §§ 20:26 to 20:31
- Collective bargaining, public employees. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Discrimination by employer. See EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
- Public employees. See CIVIL SERVICE; PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Records required of employers
  - Minors employed by, § 20:34
  - Wages and hours, § 44:21
- Unemployment compensation. See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
- Wages. See COMPENSATION; WAGES AND HOURS
- Worker retraining programs, joint vocational school facilities used for, § 27:14
- Workers' compensation. See WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

- Generally, §§ 17:1 to 17:33
- Affirmative action plans. See AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLANS
- Age, on basis of, §§ 17:16 to 17:18
  - Evidence, § 17:17
  - Federal Age Discrimination in Employment Act, §§ 17:16 to 17:18
  - Federal Age Discrimination in Employment Act, waiver of claims, § 17:33
  - Retirement, § 17:18
- Appeals from civil rights commission orders, § 17:13
- Attorney fees, § 46:32
- Burden of proof, §§ 17:9, 17:13
- But for standard, unfair labor practices, § 18:49
- Civil Rights Acts, applicability
  - Federal, §§ 17:2 to 17:10
  - Federal, section 1983 actions, § 46:27
  - State, §§ 17:10 to 17:14
- Civil rights commission, state; powers and duties, §§ 17:7, 17:12
- Contracts to contain equal opportunity provisions, § 17:15
- Definitions, disparate treatment and disparate impact, § 17:6
- Disabled persons, § 17:27
- Disparate impact cases, § 17:19
  - Burden of proof, § 17:9
  - Definition, § 17:6
- Disparate treatment cases
  - Burden of proof, § 17:9
  - Definition, § 17:6
- Equal Educational Opportunities Act, § 19:19
- Equal employment opportunity commission, powers and duties, § 17:7
- Equal Pay Act, applicability, §§ 17:21 to 17:24
- Evidence, §§ 17:9, 17:13
  - Age discrimination, § 17:17
- Exceptions, § 17:5
- Fair Employment Practices Act, §§ 17:10 to 17:14
  - Federal law compared, § 17:11
- Federal Age Discrimination in Employment Act, §§ 17:16 to 17:18
  - Waiver of claims, § 17:33
- Handicapped persons, § 17:26
  - Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 17:26
- Hiring practices, §§ 17:19, 17:20
- Uniform guidelines on employee selection procedures, § 17:20

**EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION****—Cont'd**

- In part test, unfair labor practices, § 18:49
- Liability
  - Attorney fees, § 46:32
  - Basis of sex, § 17:25
  - Disabled persons, discrimination against, § 17:26
  - Sexual harassment, § 17:25
- Limitation of actions
  - Age discrimination, § 17:16
- Ohio civil rights commission's powers and duties, § 17:12
- Parallels between Ohio and federal law, § 17:11
- Pattern or practice cases, burden of proof, § 17:9
- Pregnancy, §§ 10:39, 17:22 to 17:24
- Private schools, exemption, § 17:5
- Promotion procedures, §§ 17:19, 17:20
  - Uniform guidelines on employee selection procedures, § 17:20
- Proof of discriminatory motive, § 17:9
- Recruiting procedures, §§ 17:19, 17:20
  - Uniform guidelines on employee selection procedures, § 17:20
- Remedies, §§ 17:8, 17:16
  - Double damages, § 17:16
- Retaliation for asserting anti-discrimination rights, § 17:29
- Retirement, § 17:18
- Reverse discrimination, § 17:32
- Section 1983 actions, § 46:27
- Sex discrimination by schools, § 19:23
- Sexual harassment, § 17:25
- State court jurisdiction, § 17:7
- Substantial evidence test, § 17:13
- Title VII, §§ 17:3 to 17:10
  - State law compared, § 17:11
- Unfair labor practices, §§ 18:44, 18:49
- Uniform guidelines on employee selection procedures, § 17:20
- Wages, §§ 17:21 to 17:24
- Waiver of claims, § 17:33

**EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION**

- Generally, § 17:7

**EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

- Generally, § 18:6
- See also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, generally
- Bargaining units, determination of appropriateness, § 18:18

**EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD****—Cont'd**

- Certification of employee organization, § 18:27
- Collective bargaining disputes, powers and duties, § 18:65
  - Arbitration, deferral to, § 18:42
- Hearings
  - Representation election petitions, on, § 18:23
  - Unfair labor practices, § 18:56
- Notice to, strike or picketing, of, §§ 18:66, 18:68
- Opt-in elections, bargaining procedure after elections, § 18:69
- Procedures for resolving deadlock, § 18:67
- Representation election orders, § 18:27
- Representation question, election, settlement, § 18:25
- State Employment Relations Board (SERB), § 18:6
- Strikes, notice of, §§ 18:66, 18:68
- Temporary injunction, § 18:72
- Time line, dispute resolution, § 18:65
- Unfair labor practice decisions, § 18:58
- Unfair labor practices, powers and duties, § 18:55

**EMPLOYMENT SERVICES BUREAU**

- Dangerous work conditions, good faith refusal by employee to work under, § 16:23
- Employment risk reduction standards
  - Good faith refusals, § 16:23
  - Immunity from suit, § 16:21
  - Violations, retaliation prohibited, § 16:24
- Inspections, no-fault, § 16:26
- Minors, employment; powers and duties, § 20:22
- Noncompliance, § 16:21
- Occupational safety and health, §§ 16:22 to 16:26
- Orders, appeals, § 16:20
- Public employment risk reduction advisory commission, operation and enforcement, § 16:22
- Records and reports, § 16:25
- Refusal by employees to work under dangerous conditions, § 16:23
- Retaliation prohibited, § 16:24
- Violations
  - Employee complaints, retaliation prohibited, § 16:24
  - Retaliation prohibited, § 16:24

## INDEX

### ENDANGERING CHILDREN

- Generally, §§ 24:15 to 24:22
- Drug-related activity, allowing children in presence of, § 24:20
- Firearms, discharging at or on schools, § 24:22
- Physical abuse, § 24:17
- Riots, participation in, § 24:21
- Sexual violations, § 24:18
- Transporting children while under influence, § 24:19
- Violation of duty of care, protection, or support, § 24:16

### ENDOWMENT FUNDS

- See also GIFTS AND GRANTS; LEGACIES AND DEVICES

### ENROLLMENT

- Adjacent or other districts, students from
  - Tuition, §§ 23:3, 23:8
  - Voucher programs, desegregation, effect on, § 19:16
- Alternative schools, open enrollment policies, § 23:8
- Birth certificates and previous records required, notice to law enforcement agency when pupil fails to present official records, § 24:30
- Curriculum options, § 26:13
- Intradistrict enrollment, § 23:7
- Open enrollment
  - Alternative schools, § 23:8
  - Intradistrict, § 23:7
- Records and reports, §§ 39:13, 44:22
  - Notice to law enforcement agency when pupil fails to present official school records, § 24:30
  - Transportation of pupils, § 22:10

### ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION LAWS

- Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act of 1986, § 21:31
- Asbestos removal, § 21:31

### EPIDEMICS

- Closing schools, §§ 20:12, 21:23

### EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY ACT

- Bilingual education requirements, § 19:30
- Desegregation of schools, applicability, § 19:19

### EQUAL PAY ACT

- Generally, §§ 17:21 to 17:24

### EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, SCHOOL

- Generally, §§ 35:1 to 35:3
- Acquisition, §§ 35:1, 36:1, 36:6 to 36:14
- Auctions, generally, § 36:20
- Books other than textbooks, § 33:4
- Buses. See SCHOOL BUSES, generally
- Competitive bidding, exemptions, § 36:7
- Computer hacking and computer viruses, § 38:9
- Data processing equipment, acquisition, § 43:50
- Destruction or damage, §§ 38:6, 38:8, 38:9
  - Computer hacking and computer viruses, § 38:9
- Disposal, §§ 36:16 to 36:25
- Eye protective devices, § 21:38
- Fees paid by pupils, §§ 35:2, 35:3
- Funds, §§ 23:9, 35:2, 35:3, 43:26, 43:39
  - Textbook and instructional materials fund, §§ 43:26, 43:34
- Gifts or bequests, §§ 36:10 to 36:12
  - Prohibited, when, § 36:23
- Joint acquisition, § 36:14
- Leases by school boards, § 36:9
  - Proceeds, §§ 36:23, 36:26
- Maintenance, § 38:2
- Office equipment, acquisition, § 36:8
- Payment procedure, § 43:17
- Purchase, competitive bidding, § 36:7
  - Exemptions, § 36:7
- Purchase orders, § 43:13
  - Disposition, § 43:14
- Requisition, § 43:12
- Sale, §§ 36:16, 36:19, 36:20
  - Option to purchase, § 36:22
  - Proceeds, §§ 35:2, 35:3, 36:23, 36:26
  - Pupils, to, §§ 35:2, 35:3
  - Student activity fund, § 35:2
- Sales agents, prohibition, § 45:14
- Textbooks. See TEXTBOOKS
- Theft, § 38:10
- Trade or exchange, § 36:9
- Vending machines, § 35:3

### EQUIPMENT STANDARDS

- Nonroutine use of school buses, § 22:17

### ESTABLISHMENT CLAUSE

- Generally, §§ 32:6 to 32:11
- School funding, § 32:8

### ESTATE TAX

- Revenues, distribution, § 39:19

**ETHICS**

- Generally, §§ 45:1 to 45:21
- Advisory opinions, § 45:2
- Applicability of law, §§ 45:1 to 45:3
- Community schools, ethics laws, § 48:9
- Conflict of interest. See CONFLICT OF INTEREST
- Contract awards, §§ 45:7 to 45:14
- Financial disclosure, § 45:4
  - Applicability of laws, § 45:3
- Improper compensation and transactions, § 45:6
- Improper diversion of funds for political purposes, § 45:20
- Incompatible offices, § 45:16
- Prohibition affecting education personnel, §§ 45:17 to 45:21
- Prohibitions affecting educational personnel, dereliction of duty, § 45:18
- Public officials and employees, §§ 45:1 to 45:21
- Restrictions on activities during and after employment, § 45:5

**ETHICS COMMISSION, STATE**

- Generally, § 45:2
- Advisory opinions, § 45:2

**EVALUATION**

- Teacher evaluation procedures and policies, § 9:5

**EVALUATION PROCEDURES**

- See also TESTING PROGRAMS, SCHOOL
- Counselors, § 9:6
- Curriculums, § 26:8
- Qualified immunity for disclosure of job performance information, § 46:16
- School districts. See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, at Performance evaluation standards for districts
- Statewide achievement and quality assessment, § 48:15
- Teachers. See TEACHERS

**EVENING SCHOOLS**

- Generally, § 26:22
- Tuition, §§ 23:6, 26:22

**EVERY STUDENT SUCCEEDS ACT**

- Federal aid, § 2:14

**EVIDENCE**

- Employment discrimination, §§ 17:9, 17:13
- Age discrimination, § 17:17

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

- Sex discrimination, § 19:28

**EXAMINATIONS**

- See TESTING PROGRAMS, SCHOOL
- Financial. See AUDITS
- Health. See MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

**EXECUTIVE OFFICERS**

- State Board of Education role, § 2:10

**EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

- Generally, § 4:8
- Boards
  - Contracts with educational service centers, §§ 5:25, 5:26
  - Members, § 5:2
- City school districts, becoming, §§ 4:4, 4:23
  - Two or more exempted village school districts combined to form, § 4:4
- Classification change, §§ 4:4, 4:18
- Contracts, educational service centers, service agreements with, §§ 5:25, 5:26
- Local school districts, becoming, §§ 4:8, 4:22
- Supervision by educational service center governing boards, §§ 4:6, 4:8, 4:22
- Transfer of territory, §§ 4:25 to 4:40

**EXPULSION**

- See PUPILS, at Suspension or expulsion

**EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

- Interscholastic athletics, §§ 30:6 to 30:26
- Physical education, §§ 30:2 to 30:5
- Recreational programs, §§ 30:27 to 30:29
- Sex discrimination, § 19:26
- Student activities fund, § 43:40

**EYES**

- Protective devices for students and teachers, § 21:38
- Special education, comprehensive eye exams, § 28:12

**FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES ACT**

- Generally, §§ 17:10 to 17:14
- See also EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
- Lawsuits in Ohio courts, § 17:14

## INDEX

### **FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Equal Pay Act, §§ 17:21 to 17:24

### **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT OF 1993**

Generally, § 17:30

### **FEDERAL AID**

Bilingual educational programs, § 19:30

Desegregation, in-service training programs, § 19:18

Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act, § 21:42

Every Student Succeeds Act, § 2:14

School districts, to

Generally, §§ 2:12 to 2:15

Bilingual educational programs, § 19:30

Nondiscrimination requirements, § 2:15

Vocational education, §§ 27:1, 27:4

Withholding

Discriminatory practices, due to, § 19:21

Race discrimination, equal protection violations, § 19:22

Vocational education, §§ 27:1, 27:4

### **FEDERAL DISTRICT COURTS**

Decisions influencing school laws, § 2:19

Desegregation powers, §§ 2:19, 19:4

Decline of school cases, § 19:9

### **FEDERAL INCOME TAX**

See INCOME TAXES

### **FEES AND COSTS**

Attorneys. See ATTORNEYS

Bond issuance, §§ 41:32, 41:38

Building permits, school construction exempt, § 37:5

Collective bargaining. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, at Dues

Conflict of interest in setting, § 45:5

Driver training courses, § 26:46

Public records, reproduction, procedures, § 44:8

School buildings, use, §§ 38:20, 38:23 to 38:26

School pupils. See PUPILS

Tuition. See TUITION

Zoning, school construction exempt, § 37:5

### **FELONIES**

Computer hacking and computer viruses, offenses against school property, § 38:9

Reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11

Sexual predators or habitual sex offenders within area, notice to schools and day care centers, § 24:13

### **FIELD TRIPS**

School participation in community affairs, § 31:11

Transportation of pupils, §§ 22:32, 31:11

### **FINANCIAL AID**

Emergency loans, §§ 41:80 to 41:82

Constitutionality, § 2:8

Federal. See FEDERAL AID

Foundation program. See FOUNDATION PROGRAM

Grants. See GIFTS AND GRANTS

### **FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

Generally, § 45:4

Candidates, § 45:4

### **FINES AND FORFEITURES**

Generally, § 39:18

Library fines, dispositions, § 34:16

Truancy, §§ 20:16, 20:17

### **FIRE FIGHTERS AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

Collective bargaining. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, generally

Disability and pension fund. See POLICE AND FIRE PENSION FUND

### **FIRE SAFETY**

Generally, § 21:40

### **FIREARMS**

See WEAPONS, generally

### **FISCAL EMERGENCIES**

See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

### **FISCAL YEAR**

Generally, § 40:2

### **FLAGS**

Display of the U.S. and Ohio flag, § 31:14

Patriotic observances, § 32:5

### **FOOD SERVICES, SCHOOL**

Generally, §§ 35:4 to 35:10

**FOOD SERVICES, SCHOOL—Cont'd**

- Aged persons, use, § 35:5
- Beverage limitations, dietary guidelines, and nutrition standards, § 35:10
- Breakfast programs, § 35:9
- Choking prevention and food allergies, employee able to perform Heimlich maneuver, § 21:39
- Contracts, § 35:7
- Cooperative purchasing agreements, §§ 35:7, 43:38
- Dietary guidelines, nutrition standards and beverage limitations, § 35:10
- Free meals, § 35:9
- Funds, §§ 35:5, 43:26, 43:38
- Inspection of facilities, § 35:8
- Licensing of operation, § 35:8
- Lunch programs, § 35:9
- Management companies, § 43:38
- Nutrition standards, dietary guidelines and beverage limitations, § 35:10
- Operation, §§ 35:4 to 35:8
  - Licensing, § 35:8
- Outside groups, use of facilities, § 35:6
- Programs, § 35:9
- Sales tax, educational institutions selling food to students, § 35:4
- Sanitation and safety, § 35:8
- Teachers, free lunches for, § 35:4
- Vending machines, § 35:3

**FOREIGN STATES**

- School districts joining with Ohio school districts, § 4:2

**FORFEITURES**

- See FINES AND FORFEITURES

**FOUNDATION PROGRAM**

- Average daily membership
  - Certification, § 6:14
  - Formula ADM, determination, § 39:14
  - Records, §§ 6:14, 39:14
- Calculation, educational service center governing boards, § 40:3
- Constitutionality, § 2:8
- Cooperative education school districts. See COOPERATIVE EDUCATION SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Disabled children, education funds, § 39:11
- Eligibility, certificate of available resources required, § 6:13
- Emergency assistance, §§ 41:80 to 41:82
- Formula ADM, determination, § 39:14

**FOUNDATION PROGRAM—Cont'd**

- Joint vocational school districts, §§ 27:16, 39:12
  - Average daily membership, § 39:14
- Payments to districts, special programs, for, § 28:42
- Records required
  - Generally, §§ 39:13 to 39:18
  - Average daily membership, § 39:14
- Vocational education, §§ 27:16, 27:17, 39:12

**FOUNDATIONS**

- Education foundation funds, §§ 39:22, 42:29
- Schools creating private tax-exempt foundations, § 39:22

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

- Hazing, § 24:23

**FRAUD REPORTING**

- Disclosure, nonteaching school employees, § 12:2

**FREE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION (FAPE)**

- Generally, § 28:4

**FREE EXERCISE CLAUSE**

- Generally, § 32:1
- Compulsory attendance, § 32:4
- Patriotic observances, § 32:5

**FREEDOM OF SPEECH**

- Public school students, § 25:10
- Teachers, constitutionally protected conduct, § 9:48
- Textbooks, removal of offensive materials, § 33:5

**FREEDOM OF THE PRESS**

- Public school students, limitations, § 25:10
- Textbooks, removal of offensive materials, § 33:5

**FREEDOM OF WORSHIP**

- Generally, §§ 32:1 to 32:12
- Free exercise, § 32:2
  - Religious Freedom Restoration Act, § 32:3

**FUNDING SYSTEM**

- Generally, §§ 39:6 to 39:18
- Abatement payment records, § 39:17
- ADM, formula ADM, determination, § 39:14
- Administration by state board of education, § 39:8

## INDEX

### FUNDING SYSTEM—Cont'd

- Calculation, recalculation, § 39:16
- Controlling board, powers, § 39:8
- Eligibility, §§ 39:9, 39:10
- New formula, § 39:7
- Nonoperating uses, § 39:11
- Payments to districts
  - Generally, § 39:8
  - Recomputation, § 39:16
- Prerequisites for participation, §§ 39:9, 39:10
- Records required
  - Abatement payments, § 39:17
  - Licensed personnel, § 39:15
  - Uncollectible taxes, § 39:17
- State aid, § 39:6
- Tax levies as prerequisite, § 39:10

### FUNDS, PUBLIC

- Accounts and accounting. See ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
- Capital projects funds, establishment, § 43:42
- Deposits and depositories
  - Generally, §§ 42:1 to 42:32
  - Active deposits, § 42:11
  - Application to act as depository, § 42:13
  - Arbitration of investment agreements, § 42:34
  - Award of deposits, §§ 42:14, 42:15
  - Conflict of interest, §§ 42:16, 45:16
  - Designation, §§ 42:10 to 42:19
  - Discrimination against, § 42:16
  - Eligible institutions, §§ 42:7 to 42:9
  - Evidence of deposits, § 42:17
  - Inactive deposits, § 42:12
  - Interest payments, § 42:27
    - Apportionment among funds, § 42:28
  - Interim deposits, § 42:11
    - Investment, §§ 42:29 to 42:32
  - Limitation on amounts deposited, § 42:9
  - Minority banks, § 42:8
  - Security guarantees, §§ 42:20 to 42:26
  - Separate treatment of deposits, § 42:11
  - Service charges, § 42:19
  - Transfers, § 42:18
- Establishment
  - Capital projects funds, § 43:42
  - Nonexpendable trust funds, § 43:43
  - Special revenue funds, § 43:41

### FUNDS, PUBLIC—Cont'd

- Establishment clause, § 32:8
- Investments. See INVESTMENTS
- Liability, loss of funds, § 42:3
- Libraries. See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS
- Nonexpendable trust funds, establishment, § 43:43
- Preschool programs, disabled children, for, § 39:11
- Private schools, for. See FUNDS, SCHOOL
- School employees retirement system. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- Schools. See FUNDS, SCHOOL
- Sinking funds. See SINKING FUNDS
- Special revenue funds, establishment, § 43:41
- Teachers retirement system. See TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- Uniform depository act, §§ 42:1 to 42:2
- Violations, § 43:48
- Workers' compensation. See WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### FUNDS, SCHOOL

- Generally, §§ 2:6 to 2:8, 43:25 to 43:44
- Accounting. See ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
- Activity funds, §§ 23:9 to 23:13, 39:24
  - Expenditures, § 23:9
- Allocation of tax proceeds to wrong districts, restitution actions, § 39:5
- Anticipation notes for income tax, § 39:20
- Appropriation of land by Congress to fund schools, §§ 1:2, 1:5
- Appropriations. See APPROPRIATIONS, at School boards
- Athletics, §§ 30:16 to 30:21
- Attorneys, hiring, § 6:22
- Bond funds, §§ 43:26, 43:30
- Bond retirement funds. See SINKING FUNDS
- Borrowing money, § 41:1 et seq.
  - Constitutionality, § 2:8
- Budgets. See BUDGETS, SCHOOL
- Buildings. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS, at Funds
- Business managers. See BUSINESS MANAGERS
- Capital and maintenance fund, § 43:35
- Cash journals, § 43:23
- Cash reserves, § 42:4

**FUNDS, SCHOOL—Cont'd**

- Certificates of estimated resources, §§ **40:24, 40:29**
- Certification of adequate revenues, § **6:13**
  - Absence of certificate, § **6:13**
  - Construction and improvements, § **37:20**
- Classroom facilities, financing, capital facilities and improvements, constitutionality, § **2:8**
- Congressional appropriation of property to fund schools, §§ **1:2, 1:5**
- Constitutional considerations, current funding system, §§ **2:8, 39:1**
- County auditors', duties. See AUDITORS, COUNTY, at School funds, powers and duties
- County budget commissions, powers, § **40:7**
- Creation of new districts, effect, § **4:43**
- Debts, spending reserve borrowing, constitutionality, § **2:8**
- Deposits and depositories, §§ **42:1 to 42:32, 43:22**
- Direct deposit by electronic transfer, compensation of employees and officers, payment procedure, § **43:18**
- Education foundation funds, § **39:22**
- Emergency loans. See EMERGENCY LOANS, generally
- Employment of minors, fines credited from, § **39:18**
- Equipment and supplies, for, §§ **35:2, 35:3, 43:26, 43:39**
- Establishment, § **43:26**
- Estate tax revenues credited to, § **39:19**
- Expenditures
  - Generally, §§ **43:1 to 43:18**
  - Authorization, § **43:2**
  - Constitutional considerations, current funding system, §§ **2:8, 39:1**
  - Local boards of education, authorization, § **43:2**
  - Payroll, §§ **43:18, 43:24**
  - Procedure, §§ **43:11 to 43:18**
  - Public purpose requirement, § **43:5**
  - Purchase orders, § **43:13**
    - Disposition, § **43:14**
  - Records, § **43:51**
  - Requisitions, § **43:12**
  - Restrictions, §§ **43:6 to 43:10**
  - Specific authorization, § **43:3**
  - Unauthorized, §§ **43:7 to 43:10**
  - Vouchers, § **43:15**

**FUNDS, SCHOOL—Cont'd**

- Federal aid. See FEDERAL AID
- Fines and forfeitures credited to, § **39:18**
- Fiscal emergencies. See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Fiscal year, § **40:2**
- Food service funds, §§ **35:5, 43:38**
- Foundation program. See FOUNDATION PROGRAM
- General funds, § **43:29**
- Gifts. See GIFTS AND GRANTS, generally
- Income tax, § **39:20**
- Inheritance tax revenues credited to, § **39:19**
- Insurance, fines credited, § **39:18**
- Interest earned. See INTEREST, at School funds
- Investments. See INVESTMENTS, at School funds
- Ledgers, §§ **43:19, 43:21**
- Liability for misuse or loss, § **42:3**
- Loans, § **41:1 et seq.**
  - Constitutionality, § **2:8**
- New districts created, effect, § **4:43**
- Payrolls, account, § **43:18**
- Permanent improvement funds, § **43:33**
- Preschools, disabled children, for, § **39:11**
- Private and parochial schools
  - Special education, reimbursement of costs by public schools, §§ **28:13, 28:14**
  - Treasurer's report, request for, § **43:49**
- Private foundations, creation, § **39:22**
- Receipts, § **43:20**
  - Ledger, §§ **43:19, 43:21**
- Records and reports, expenditures, § **43:51**
- Reorganization of school districts, effect, § **4:42**
- Replacement funds, § **43:32**
- Required funds, § **43:26**
  - Attendance officers' compensation and expenses, payment, § **20:20**
- Reserve balance accounts, § **43:36**
- Restrictions on use, §§ **43:6 to 43:10**
- School buildings. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS, at Funds
- Service funds, § **43:37**
- Sinking funds, interest, § **43:28**
- Sources of revenue, §§ **2:7, 39:1 et seq.**
  - Constitutionality, § **2:8**
- Special funds, § **43:41**

## INDEX

### **FUNDS, SCHOOL—Cont'd**

- Spending reserve borrowing, constitutionality, § 2:8
- Student activity programs, to support, §§ 23:9 to 23:13, 30:19 to 30:21, 39:24, 43:40
  - Expenditures, § 23:9
- Tax anticipation notes. See TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES
- Tax revenues. See TAXATION, at Schools, financing
- Textbooks, § 33:4
  - Textbook and instructional materials fund, §§ 43:26, 43:34
- Transfer of territory, effect, §§ 4:42, 4:43
- Transfers, § 43:27
  - Food service fund to general fund, § 43:38
- Transportation of pupils. See TRANSPORTATION OF PUPILS, at Funding
- Unauthorized expenditures, §§ 43:7 to 43:10
- Use, §§ 43:1 to 43:10
  - Restrictions, §§ 43:6 to 43:10
- Vocational education. See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
- Vouchers, § 43:15
- Warrants, § 43:16

### **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

- Schools, powers and duties, § 4:14

### **GIFTS AND GRANTS**

- Acquisition, §§ 36:10 to 36:12, 39:22
- Public employees, payroll deductions for contributions by, § 10:14
- School buildings and lands, prohibited, § 36:23

### **GOALS 2000: EDUCATE AMERICA ACT OF 1994**

- Smoking indoors, ban, § 38:30
- Voluntary prayer and meditation, effect on, § 32:7

### **GOGGLES**

- Pupils required to wear, when, § 21:38

### **GOVERNOR**

- Appointment powers, employment relations board members, § 18:6

### **GRADES, CLASS LEVEL**

- Public schools, § 2:2

### **GRADES, PERFORMANCE**

- Disabled children, § 28:25

### **GRADES, PERFORMANCE—Cont'd**

- Minimum grade point average required for participation in extracurricular activities, § 30:3
- Special education students, § 28:25

### **GRANDPARENTS**

- Students residing with, tuition exemption, § 23:4

### **GRANTS**

- See GIFTS AND GRANTS

### **GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING PROGRAMS**

- Alcohol and drug abuse programs, confidentiality requirements, § 21:44
- Contract status of counselors, § 9:12
- Counselors, teacher status, §§ 8:2, 9:12
- Disabled children, special education services, § 28:11
- Evaluation procedures and policies, school counselors, § 9:6
- Sex discrimination, § 19:23
- Special education services, § 28:11

### **GUNS**

- See WEAPONS, generally

### **HANDICAPPED CHILDREN**

- See also DEAF PERSONS; DISABLED CHILDREN; HANDICAPPED PERSONS

- Home instruction, § 28:15

#### Schooling

- Director of Education and Workforce, powers and duties, § 3:3

- Foundation program funding, § 28:42

- Policy-making and administration, Director of Education and Workforce, § 3:4

- State schools for blind and deaf, § 28:49

- State schools for blind and deaf, § 28:49

### **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

- Aids victims as, § 17:26

- AIDS victims as, §§ 21:7, 21:8

- Americans with Disabilities Act, individuals with Disabilities Education Act compared, §§ 28:53, 28:54

- Children. See DISABLED CHILDREN; HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

- Discrimination against, §§ 17:26, 19:21

- Americans with Disabilities Act, individuals with Disabilities Education Act compared, § 28:53

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd**

Discrimination against, §§ 17:26, 19:21  
—Cont'd

Federal aid, termination, § 19:21

Education. See SPECIAL EDUCATION

Employment, discrimination, § 17:26

Rehabilitation services. See REHABILITATION SERVICES

Retaliation for assertion of anti-discrimination rights, § 17:29

Schooling. See SPECIAL EDUCATION

Students treatment

Diabetes, § 21:13

Seizure disorders, § 21:14

Transportation to school. See TRANSPORTATION OF PUPILS, at Handicapped pupils

**HARASSMENT**

Americans with Disabilities Act, § 28:55

Prohibitions, § 25:8

**HAZARDOUS WORK**

Minors, prohibition, § 20:23

**HAZING**

Generally, § 24:23

**HEAD INJURY**

Interscholastic sports, § 30:25

**HEALTH**

Districts. See HEALTH DISTRICTS

Insurance. See HEALTH AND HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE

Pupils. See PUPILS

**HEALTH AND HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE**

Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, requirements, § 17:30

Unemployed persons, continuation of group coverage, §§ 10:24, 10:25

**HEALTH DISTRICTS**

Inspection powers, § 21:23

Schools, powers and duties

Closing, §§ 20:12, 21:23

Inspection, § 21:23

Medical and dental supervision, § 21:22

**HEALTH SERVICES**

Generally, §§ 21:1 to 21:24

**HEARINGS**

Collective bargaining, public employees. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

**HEARINGS—Cont'd**

Disabled children, educational placement, §§ 28:30 to 28:32

Employment relations board. See EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

School pupils. See PUPILS

Special education, pupil placement, §§ 28:29 to 28:32

Teachers. See TEACHERS

**HEAT INDEX**

Emergency planning, § 30:25

**HIGH SCHOOLS**

See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, generally

Adult continuation programs, § 26:25

Cooperative education school districts, operation of joint high schools, § 4:9

Curriculum options, § 26:13

Diplomas. See DIPLOMAS AND DEGREES

Driver training. See DRIVER TRAINING COURSES

Enrollment options program. See POST-SECONDARY ENROLLMENT OPTIONS PROGRAM

Joint districts, operation by cooperative education school districts, § 4:9

Physical education, § 30:2

Proficiency tests. See PROFICIENCY TEST PROGRAM

Public high school framework, § 1:10

Teaching certificates. See TEACHERS, at High school certification

Transportation of pupils, § 22:4

Vocational programs. See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, generally

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**

See also STREETS

Public safety department, regulation of school buses, § 22:14

School property. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS, at Roads

Traffic control. See TRAFFIC CONTROL

**HISTORY OF SCHOOL LAW**

Generally, §§ 1:1 to 1:10

Common school movement, §§ 1:7, 1:8

Constitutional provisions for education, §§ 1:4, 1:9

Financing education, § 1:5

First schools in Ohio, § 1:3

## INDEX

### **HISTORY OF SCHOOL LAW—Cont'd**

- Handicapped persons, early education for, § 1:6
- Northwest Ordinance of 1787, § 1:2
- Secondary education, § 1:10

### **HOLIDAYS**

- Compensation. See WAGES AND HOURS, at Holiday pay
- School
  - Commemoration in, § 20:13
  - Nonteaching employees, compensation, § 13:5

### **HOME EDUCATION**

- Generally, § 20:8
- Correspondence courses, § 20:8

### **HOME INSTRUCTION**

- Handicapped children, § 28:15
- Pregnant students, § 20:10
- Special education, § 28:15

### **HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE**

- See HEALTH AND HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE

### **IMMIGRANTS**

- Americanization programs for, § 26:36

### **IMMUNITY FROM PROSECUTION**

- Qualified immunity, civil rights violations, § 46:31
- School boards and officials, §§ 5:14, 46:1, 46:7, 46:8, 46:31
  - Federal civil rights violations, §§ 46:21 to 46:32
- Violation of student's constitutional rights, § 25:16
- Volunteers at athletic events, physicians, dentists, or nurses, § 21:24

### **IMMUNIZATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN**

- Generally, §§ 21:15 to 21:17
- Disadvantaged pupils, § 23:16
- Exclusion of students not immunized, § 21:16
- Parental objections, § 21:17
- Required, § 21:15

### **IMPROVEMENTS**

- Public works. See PUBLIC WORKS
- School buildings. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS, at Construction and improvements

### **IN LOCO PARENTIS**

- Generally, § 24:2

### **INCOME TAXES**

- Federal
  - Arbitrage bonds, § 41:43
  - Rebates, § 41:44
  - Payroll deductions, § 10:14
  - Qualified tax-exempt obligations, § 41:45
- Municipal
  - Payroll deductions, public employees, § 10:14
  - Sharing revenues with school districts, § 39:21
  - Payroll deductions, public employees, § 10:14
  - School districts, § 39:20
  - Teachers, payroll deductions, § 10:14

### **INCOMPATIBLE OFFICES**

- See CONFLICT OF INTEREST, generally

### **INCORPORATION**

- Municipal, creation of city school districts, § 4:24

### **INDEMNITY**

- Design Contracts, Construction school, § 37:10

### **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

- Anti discrimination requirements, § 17:15
- Civil service personnel, hiring independent contractors in lieu of, § 12:14
- Workers' compensation coverage, § 16:2

### **INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS (IEP) FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN**

- Generally, § 28:3
- Administration of programs for the developmentally disabled, § 29:6

### **INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT (IDEIA)**

- Generally, §§ 28:1 to 28:54
- See also SPECIAL EDUCATION, generally.
- Ohio companion law, § 28:1

### **INDUSTRIAL OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

- Public employment risk reduction advisory commission. See PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RISK REDUCTION ADVISORY COMMISSION (PERRAC)

**INHERITANCE TAX**

Generally, § 39:19  
See also ESTATE TAX

**INITIATIVES AND REFERENDUMS**

School districts  
City school district board, composition, § 5:3  
Dissolution, referendum against, § 4:33

**INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**

Collective bargaining, public employees.  
See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
Personal information system, § 44:15  
School, officers and employees, liability, § 46:17  
School board actions, § 5:13  
Strikes, against  
Clear and present danger, §§ 18:71, 18:72  
Unauthorized strikes, § 18:71

**INNOVATION SCHOOLS AND ZONES**

Schools and school districts, § 26:19

**INNOVATIVE EDUCATION PILOT PROGRAMS**

Director of Education and Workforce, § 3:7

**INSPECTIONS**

Audits. See AUDITS, generally  
Occupational safety and health. See EMPLOYMENT SERVICES BUREAU, at Inspections  
Schools. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS

**INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

Generally, § 23:17  
Disadvantaged pupils, § 23:17  
Fees, § 35:2  
Sales tax exemption, § 35:2  
School supplies, purchase of, § 35:2

**INSURANCE**

Generally, §§ 46:33 to 46:44  
Accident. See ACCIDENTS  
Automobile insurance, § 46:43  
Construction, professional insurance of design or design-build firm, § 37:9  
Driver training courses, §§ 22:12, 46:42  
Fines used to finance schools, § 39:18  
Health and hospitalization. See HEALTH AND HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE

**INSURANCE—Cont'd**

Liability. See LIABILITY INSURANCE  
Liability insurance, § 46:42  
Libraries. See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS  
Life. See LIFE INSURANCE  
Medical. See HEALTH AND HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE  
Motor vehicle. See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
Payroll deductions for premiums, § 10:14  
Premiums, payroll deductions, § 10:14  
Pupils  
Accidents, §§ 22:12, 23:9, 46:44  
Transportation, § 22:12  
School employees. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING; TEACHERS  
Schools  
Accident insurance for pupils, §§ 22:12, 23:9, 46:43  
Buses, §§ 22:12, 23:9, 46:42, 46:43  
Driver training courses, §§ 22:12, 46:42  
Liability insurance, §§ 5:14, 46:33 to 46:44  
Volunteer bus rider assistants, § 22:31  
Motor vehicle insurance, §§ 46:42, 46:43  
Property use by others, § 38:19  
Transportation of pupils, §§ 22:12, 46:42  
Specified insurance misrepresentation, § 39:18  
State library board members and employees, liability, § 34:7  
Teachers. See TEACHERS  
Teachers retirement system  
Health, § 11:36  
Indemnification of members and employees, § 11:2  
Long-term care benefits, § 11:37  
Transportation of pupils, §§ 22:12, 46:42  
Volunteer bus rider assistants, § 22:31

**INTENTIONAL TORT BY EMPLOYER**  
Generally, § 16:21

**INTEREST**  
Allocation, §§ 39:5, 42:28

## INDEX

### INTEREST—Cont'd

- Bonds and notes, on, §§ 41:9, 41:32, 41:34
- Emergency loans, subsidies of interest paid, § 41:82
- Payment, § 42:27
- Public deposits, on, § 42:28
  - Apportionment among funds, § 42:28
- School funds
  - Accrued interest, § 39:5
  - Delayed payments, § 39:5
  - Disposition, § 42:28
  - Earned funds, § 43:28
  - Education foundation funds, §§ 39:22, 42:29
  - Inactive deposits, § 42:28
  - Investment, § 43:28

### INTERFERENCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS

- Generally, § 45:19

### INTERNET

- Community schools, § 48:13
- Technology protection measures, duty to implement, § 24:3

### INTERNSHIPS

- Pupils, career exploration, § 26:16

### INTERSTATE AGREEMENTS

- Education, personnel qualifications, § 8:5
- Interstate compact for education, § 2:11
- Midwestern higher education compact, § 2:11
- Regional councils of government, powers, § 5:28

### INTIMIDATION

- Prohibitions, § 25:8

### INTOXICATION

- Pupils, administration of breathalyzer tests, § 25:3

### INTRADISTRICT OPEN ENROLLMENT PROGRAMS

- Generally, §§ 23:6, 23:7

### INVESTIGATIONS

- Missing children, school files, § 44:32

### INVESTMENTS

- Arbitration of investment agreements, § 42:34
- Derivatives, investments in, § 42:33
- Education foundation funds, §§ 39:22, 42:29
- Interest earned on, § 43:28

### INVESTMENTS—Cont'd

- Interim funds, §§ 42:29 to 42:32
- Prohibited investments, § 42:34
- Project construction account moneys, § 42:30
- Treasurer's duties, § 42:32
- Training, §§ 42:32, 42:35
- Trustee, reports, § 42:32
- Written investment policies, § 42:2

### JOB TRAINING

- See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, at Job training programs

### JOINT EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS

- Governing boards, members, § 5:2

### JOINT HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Cooperative education school districts, operation by, § 4:9

### JOINT VOCATIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Generally, §§ 4:7, 27:8 to 27:17
- See also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.

### JUDGES

- Dereliction of duty, § 45:18
- School board member as municipal court judge, exclusion, § 45:16
- Suspension or expulsion from school, notice of pupil's, §§ 20:18, 25:25
- Truancy, notice of pupil's, § 20:18

### JUDGMENTS

- Political subdivisions, against, bond issue to pay, §§ 41:4, 41:9
- Public Liability Act, under, § 46:14

### JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS

- See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, generally
- Curriculums, § 26:10
- Physical education, §§ 30:1, 30:2

### JURISDICTION

- Common pleas courts
  - Strikes, temporary restraining orders, § 18:70
  - Unfair labor practices, § 18:58
  - Appeals, § 18:58
- County courts. See COUNTY COURTS
- Employment discrimination actions, § 17:7
- Employment of minors, violations, § 20:37
- Employment relations board, § 18:55
- Juvenile courts. See JUVENILE COURTS

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd**

- Municipal courts. See MUNICIPAL COURTS
- National labor relations board, private school employees, § 49:36
- School boards, § 5:11
- Truancy violations, § 20:15

**JURY TRIALS**

- Compensation of jurors, school personnel, §§ 10:17, 13:7
- School personnel, pay while on duty, §§ 10:17, 13:7

**JUVENILE COURTS**

- Commitment of children, educational costs, § 23:2
- Employment of minors, violation proceedings, § 20:37
- Jurisdiction
  - Employment of minor, violation, § 20:37
  - Truancy, § 20:15
- Suspension or expulsion from school, notice of pupil's, §§ 20:18, 25:25
- Truancy cases, §§ 20:15, 20:16
- Notice to judge, § 20:18

**JUVENILE DELINQUENCY**

- Contributing to delinquency, § 24:24
- Definition, § 24:24
- Permanent exclusion from Ohio public schools, § 25:23
- Sealed records, notice to school board, § 24:12

**JUVENILE REHABILITATION**

- Facilities, educational costs of child, § 23:2

**KINDERGARTENS**

- Attendance, age requirements, §§ 20:2, 26:8, 26:9
- Curriculums, § 26:9
- Physical education, § 30:2
- Pre-kindergarten associate certificates. See NURSERY SCHOOLS
- Tests for entrance, § 20:2
- Transportation of children, § 22:3

**KNIVES**

- See WEAPONS, generally

**LABOR**

- See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

- Collective bargaining. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd**

- EMPLOYEES, at Employee organizations

**LAND**

- See PUBLIC LANDS; REAL PROPERTY; SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS

**LATCHKEY PROGRAMS**

- Establishment, § 26:35

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**

- Access to student records, missing child investigations, §§ 24:30, 44:32, 49:18
- Dereliction of duty, § 45:18
- Missing children, access to student records for investigation, §§ 24:30, 44:32, 49:18

**LAYOFFS**

- Civil service employees, §§ 12:28 to 12:32
- Principals, § 7:18
- School employees, nonteaching, §§ 12:26 to 12:32
- Teachers
  - Generally, §§ 9:38 to 9:42
  - Continuing contracts, seniority, § 9:39
  - Nonrenewal, reduction by, §§ 9:40, 9:41
  - Part-time, as, § 9:41
  - Preferences, § 9:40
  - Procedures, § 9:41
  - Recall, § 9:42
  - Termination for cause, reduction by, § 9:40
- Unemployment compensation, § 15:3

**LEASES**

- School boards, powers, §§ 36:2, 36:9, 36:18
  - Lease-purchase agreements, § 36:2
  - Proceeds, §§ 36:23, 36:26
- School buses. See SCHOOL BUSES

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

- Collective bargaining subject, as, §§ 18:60, 18:61
- Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, § 17:30
  - Private schools, applicability, § 49:38
- School employees. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING; TEACHERS

**LEGACIES AND DEVICES**

- Libraries and library districts, § 34:12

## INDEX

### LEGACIES AND DEVICES—Cont'd

- School boards, to, §§ 36:10 to 36:12, 39:22
- Prohibited, when, § 36:23

### LEGAL COUNSEL

- Generally
- See ATTORNEYS
- School boards. See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS

### LEVY

- Ballots, bond issue, construction or improvement of buildings, §§ 41:24, 41:26

### LIABILITY

- Attorney fees, recovery, § 46:31
- Civil rights violations, § 46:23
- Contract claims, § 46:15
- Discipline of students, §§ 46:23, 46:24
- Discrimination, §§ 46:20 to 46:31
- Employers
  - Intentional harm, § 16:21
  - Intentional torts, § 16:21
- Hazing, §§ 46:18, 46:24
- Insurance. See LIABILITY INSURANCE
- Moral obligation doctrine, § 46:20
- Nonteaching school employees. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING
- Ohio high school athletic association, §§ 30:12, 30:24
- Personal injuries to students as due process violations, § 46:24
- Prescription drugs, administration to students, § 21:12
- Private schools, §§ 49:42 to 49:44
- Qualified immunity, §§ 46:30, 46:31
  - Job performance information, disclosure, § 46:16
- Recreational users, § 46:19
- School boards and officials. See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS
- School employees, nonteaching. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING
- Schools and school districts, §§ 5:14, 46:1 et seq., 46:1 to 46:42
  - Private schools, §§ 49:42 to 49:44
- Teachers. See TEACHERS
- Year 2000 noncompliance, liability, § 46:19

### LIABILITY INSURANCE

- Principals, § 46:41

### LIABILITY INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Pupils, transportation, §§ 22:12, 46:43
- Volunteer bus rider assistants, § 22:31
- School boards
  - Generally, §§ 5:14, 46:33 to 46:44
  - Authority to purchase, §§ 46:32 to 46:35
  - Automobile insurance, § 46:43
  - Motor vehicle insurance, § 46:42
  - Personnel, coverage, §§ 46:41, 46:42
- School buses and pupils, §§ 22:12, 23:9, 46:42, 46:43
- Volunteer bus rider assistants, § 22:31
- School officers and employees, §§ 5:14, 46:41, 46:42
- School property used by others, § 38:19
- State library board members and employees, § 34:7
- Superintendents, § 46:41
- Teachers, §§ 5:14, 46:41
- Volunteer school bus rider assistants, § 22:31

### LIBEL AND SLANDER

- School board members, qualified privilege, § 46:7

### LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS

- Generally, §§ 34:1 to 34:24
- Appropriations, §§ 34:5, 34:17
- Resolutions, § 34:17
- Bids for contracts, § 34:13
- Bonds and notes, § 34:24
  - School boards, issuance by, §§ 34:2, 34:24
  - Ballot, § 41:24
- Bookmobiles, § 34:12
- Branch libraries, establishment, § 34:12
- Budgets, § 34:17
- Buildings
  - Bond issue to finance, ballot form, § 41:24
  - Lease, § 34:12
  - Purchase, § 34:12
  - Sale, § 34:13
  - School libraries, §§ 34:2, 34:3
- Civil service classification of librarians, school librarians, § 12:7
- Clerks of boards of trustees, § 34:16
- Community library service, service to schools, § 34:4
- Conflict of interest
  - Board of trustees, §§ 34:3, 34:9
  - State library board members, § 34:7
- Contracts
  - Bidding, § 34:13

**LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY****DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Contracts—Cont'd
  - Library service, for, §§ **34:2, 34:5, 34:12**
- County free public libraries
  - Schools, service to, § **34:4**
  - Tax levy, § **34:20**
- County library and local government support fund, § **34:18**
- County library districts
  - Schools, service to, § **34:4**
  - Tax levy, § **34:20**
- Educational programs, cooperation with school boards, §§ **5:28, 26:33**
- Elections. See **ELECTIONS**
- Employees
  - Civil service classification of librarians, school librarians, § **12:7**
  - Compensation, §§ **34:12, 34:15**
  - Insurance, § **34:12**
  - Trustee as, prohibition, § **34:15**
- Fines, disposition, § **34:16**
- Funds
  - Accounting, § **34:16**
  - Building and repair fund, § **34:12**
  - Clerk to be treasurer, § **34:16**
  - Expenditure, § **34:14**
  - Financial transactions, § **34:14**
  - Income tax, distribution, § **34:18**
- Reports
  - Annual, § **34:14**
  - Monthly, by board clerk, § **34:16**
  - Trustees, powers and duties, § **34:14**
- Gifts and grants, § **34:12**
- Income tax, distribution, § **34:18**
- Insurance
  - Liability, state library board purchasing, § **34:7**
  - Medical and life, § **34:12**
  - Self-funded health care benefits program, participation in, § **34:13**
- Introduction school libraries, § **34:1**
- Legacies and devises, § **34:12**
- Municipal free public libraries, service to schools, § **34:4**
- Museums administered by, § **34:12**
- Personal information systems, §§ **44:1, 44:10 to 44:20**
- Police for, § **34:13**
- Property
  - Acquisition, § **34:12**
  - Sale, § **34:13**
  - School libraries, § **34:13**

**LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY****DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Public libraries
  - Schools, service to, § **34:5**
  - Tax levy, § **34:20**
- Records and reports
  - Annual report of library trustees, § **34:14**
  - Financial report by clerk, monthly, § **34:16**
  - Personal information systems, §§ **44:1, 44:10 to 44:20**
  - State librarian to publish, § **34:8**
- Regional libraries, service to schools, § **34:4**
- Rulemaking powers, § **34:12**
- Sale of land or buildings, § **34:13**
- School boards, cooperation with, §§ **5:28, 26:33**
- School buildings, use, § **34:2**
- School libraries
  - Board of trustees, §§ **34:2, 34:3**
  - Books, purchasing, § **33:4**
  - Budget, § **34:17**
  - Buildings, §§ **34:2, 34:3**
  - Civil service status, § **12:7**
  - Consolidation of districts, effect, §§ **34:3, 34:6**
  - Contracts for services, §§ **34:2, 34:5, 34:12**
  - Disassociating library from district, prohibition, § **34:13**
  - Establishment, § **34:2**
  - Expenses, § **34:2**
  - Property leased or transferred to, § **34:2**
  - Removal of offensive books, § **33:5**
  - School board powers and duties, § **34:2**
  - Tax levy to support, §§ **34:19 to 34:23**
  - Special levy, §§ **34:22, 34:23, 40:14**
- Special police for, § **34:13**
- State library
  - Generally, §§ **34:6 to 34:9**
  - Board, § **34:7**
    - Powers and duties, § **34:6**
  - Control and management, § **34:8**
  - Librarian, § **34:8**
- Tax revenues to support
  - Community libraries, § **34:20**
  - County free public libraries, § **34:20**
  - County library districts, § **34:20**
  - Income tax, § **34:18**

## INDEX

### LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY

#### DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Tax revenues to support—Cont'd

Levies, §§ 34:19 to 34:23

Special levies, §§ 34:22, 34:23,  
40:14

School libraries, §§ 34:19 to 34:23

Special levy, §§ 34:22, 34:23,  
40:14

Special levies, §§ 34:22, 34:23, 40:14

Township libraries, § 34:20

Township libraries

Schools, service to, § 34:4

Tax levy to support, § 34:20

Trustees

Generally, §§ 34:9 to 34:16

Annual report, § 34:14

Appointment, §§ 34:3, 34:9

Association membership dues and  
expenses, § 34:12

Clerks, § 34:16

Conflict of interest, §§ 34:3, 34:9

Employee, as; prohibition, § 34:15

Financial reports, § 34:14

Financial transactions, § 34:14

Meetings, §§ 34:9, 34:11

Officers, § 34:9

Powers and duties, §§ 34:10, 34:12 to  
34:14

Quorum, § 34:11

Reports, financial, § 34:14

Term, § 34:3

Voter registration within, § 34:13

### LICENSE

Alternative educator, § 8:10

### LICENSES AND PERMITS

Business managers. See BUSINESS  
MANAGERS, at Licenses

Child care, § 26:34

Conflict of interest, restrictions, § 45:5

Drivers' licenses. See DRIVERS'  
LICENSES

Facilities, Child care, § 26:34

Nursery schools. See NURSERY  
SCHOOLS

Teachers. See TEACHERS

Treasurers, school district. See  
TREASURERS, SCHOOL  
BOARD, at Licenses

Work permits for minors, §§ 20:22 to  
20:37

### LIFE INSURANCE

Group coverage, payroll deductions,  
§ 10:14

### LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Payroll deductions for premiums,  
§ 10:14

School employees, nonteaching, § 13:9

Teachers, payroll deductions for  
premium, § 10:14

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Asbestos abatement actions brought by  
school boards, § 21:31

Discrimination, employment, §§ 17:2,  
17:12

Age, based on, § 17:16

Personal information systems, actions  
against, § 44:15

Public funds violations, § 43:48

Public Liability Act, under, §§ 46:2,  
46:12

School boards, asbestos abatement  
actions, § 21:31

Teachers, compensation

Overpayments, recovery, § 10:13

Underpayments, recovery, § 10:12

Workers' compensation claims, § 16:17

### LIMITED CONTRACTS

Teachers. See TEACHERS

### LIMITED PRACTITIONERS

Child abuse, reporting, §§ 24:4 to 24:7

Liability

Failure to report, § 24:4

Good faith report, § 24:4

### LIQUOR CONTROL

Minors, sale to, prohibition, § 24:28

Sale of liquor, minors, to, § 24:28

### LITERACY COURSES

Generally, § 26:21

### LOANS

Constitutionality, § 2:8

Emergency. See EMERGENCY  
LOANS, generally

Student. See STUDENT LOANS

Teacher education loan program, § 5:27

### LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Generally, § 4:6

See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL  
DISTRICTS, generally.

Boards

Administrator as educational service  
center governing board member,  
incompatible office, §§ 7:16,  
45:16

**LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS****—Cont'd**

- Boards—Cont'd
  - Competency-based education programs, implementation, § 26:3
  - Educational service centers. See EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS, at Local school district boards
  - Incompatible office, § 45:16
  - Members, § 5:2
  - Newly created, § 4:45
  - Terms of members, newly created boards, § 4:46
- City school districts, becoming, §§ 4:23, 4:24
  - Two or more local school districts combined to form, § 4:4
- City school districts reclassification, §§ 4:20, 4:21
- City school districts reclassified as, §§ 4:4, 4:21
- Classification change, §§ 4:4, 4:18
- Creation of new districts, §§ 4:6, 4:32
- Educational service centers. See EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS, at Local school district boards
- Exempted village school districts, becoming, §§ 4:8, 4:22
- Exempted village school districts reclassified as, §§ 4:8, 4:22
- Student performance, criteria, § 26:49
- Territorial transfers initiated
  - Possible consolidation or transfer, § 4:30
  - Proposed reorganization, § 4:31
- Transfer of territory
  - Creation of new districts, § 4:34
  - Generally, §§ 4:25 to 4:40
  - Initiated by State Board of Education, § 4:29
  - State Board, Creation new districts initiated, § 4:34

**LOCKERS**

- Searching, § 47:3
- Private and parochial schools, § 49:26

**LUNCH PROGRAMS**

- See FOOD SERVICES, SCHOOL

**MAINSTREAMING OF DISABLED CHILDREN**

- Generally, §§ 28:6, 28:7, 28:51
- Autism scholarship program, § 28:9

**MANDAMUS**

- School boards, actions against, § 5:13

**MARRIAGE**

- Minors
  - Consent, § 20:10
  - Discrimination against in schools, § 19:23
  - School attendance, § 20:10
  - Tuition, § 23:4

**MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS**

- Pupils, transportation to and from school
  - Contracts, § 22:37
  - Safety requirements, § 22:37

**MATERNITY LEAVE**

- See also PREGNANCY, generally
- Discrimination, §§ 17:22 to 17:24
- Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, §§ 17:22, 17:30
- Pregnancy, §§ 17:22 to 17:24

**MATHEMATICS**

- Competency-based education programs, § 26:3
- Statewide achievement assessments, remediation and intervention, § 26:57

**MAYORS**

- Municipal school districts, powers and duties, § 4:11
- Boards, appointment powers, §§ 4:11, 19:15

**MEDIATION**

- Public employees' collective bargaining. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

**MEDICAL CARE CORPORATIONS**

- Unemployment, continued coverage during, §§ 10:24, 10:25

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

- Age and schooling certificates, requirements, § 20:27
- Body mass index and weight, § 21:10
- Children with communicable disease, § 21:7
- Diabetes, treatment specific conditions, § 21:13
- Healthcheck programs, establishment, § 26:37
- Pupils. See PUPILS, at Health, subheading Examinations
- School bus drivers, § 22:20
- School employees, nonteaching, § 21:7

## INDEX

### **MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd**

- Seizure disorders, treatment specific conditions, § 21:14
- Teachers, retirement system disability benefits, § 11:28
- Weight and body mass index, § 21:10

### **MEDICAL INSURANCE**

- See HEALTH AND HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE

### **MEDICAL RECORDS**

- School children, §§ 21:19 to 21:21

### **MEDITATION PERIODS**

- Generally, § 32:7

### **MEETINGS**

- Collective bargaining meetings, § 18:59
- Library board of trustees, §§ 34:9, 34:11
- Open meeting requirements. See SUNSHINE LAW
- Open meetings, Board of education, sunshine law, §§ 5:33 to 5:37
- School boards. See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS
- School employees attending, §§ 5:24, 10:18, 13:7
- Sunshine law, open meetings, Board of education, §§ 5:33 to 5:37
- Sunshine law. See SUNSHINE LAW

### **MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT**

- Generally, § 2:11

### **MILEAGE**

- Allowance for school board members, §§ 5:8, 5:9

### **MILITARY SERVICE**

- See also VETERANS
- Leaves, active duty and reserve training
  - Generally, § 10:40
  - Retirement system membership, effect, §§ 11:24, 11:25
  - No cost service credit, § 11:24
  - Purchase of service credit, § 11:25
- Leaves of absence from employment, § 10:40
- Prisoners of war
  - Leave of absence, service credit, § 11:25
  - School employees retirement system, service credit, § 14:19

### **MILITIA**

- Leaves of absence from employment, § 10:40

### **MINERAL RIGHTS**

- School boards leasing, §§ 36:16, 36:18

### **MINIMUM WAGE STANDARDS**

- See WAGES AND HOURS

### **MINORITY BANKS**

- Public depositories, as, § 42:8

### **MINORS**

- See also PARENT AND CHILD
- Absence, excuse application alternate form, § 39:18
- Abuse. See CHILD ABUSE
- Age and schooling certificates, §§ 20:22 to 20:37
- Alcohol offenses, § 24:28
- Arrests, truancy, § 20:21
- Assault committed by, parental liability, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- Custody. See CUSTODY OF CHILDREN, DOMESTIC
- Definitions
  - Abused child, § 24:6
  - Delinquent child, § 24:11
  - Disabled child, § 28:2
  - Employment, § 20:22
  - Neglected child, § 24:7
  - Unruly child, § 25:2
- Delinquent children. See JUVENILE DELINQUENCY
- Destruction of property by, parental liability, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- Developmentally disabled. See DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS, generally
- Disabled. See DISABLED CHILDREN; HANDICAPPED CHILDREN
- Drivers' licenses, suspension or revocation, truancy or substance abuse, § 20:18
- Employment
  - Generally, § 20:22
  - Definitions, § 20:22
  - Enforcement, penalties, § 20:37
  - Hours, § 20:25
  - Schooling and child labor laws, § 20:22
  - Schooling certificate, requirements, § 20:36
  - Summer, age and schooling certificate exemption, § 20:24
  - Terms of employment, § 20:25
  - Unemployment compensation, § 15:8
  - Violations, § 20:17
    - Fines, §§ 20:37, 39:18
    - Penalties, § 20:37

**MINORS—Cont'd**

- Employment—Cont'd
  - Wages, § 20:35
- Endangering. See ENDANGERING CHILDREN
- Forms, certificate of attendance, § 20:36
- Medical examinations, weight and body mass index, § 21:10
- Missing children. See MISSING CHILDREN
- Neglected children
  - Definition, § 24:7
  - Reporting requirements, §§ 24:4 to 24:7
  - Liability, § 24:4
- Obscene materials, disseminating to minors, §§ 24:25, 33:5
- Offenses against, §§ 24:14 to 24:29
- Photographs in school records, §§ 24:32, 44:29, 44:32
- Residence, determination for school attendance, §§ 23:2 to 23:4
- School compulsory attendance, truancy, liability of employer, § 20:17
- Sex offenses against, §§ 24:18, 24:26
- Theft, by; parental liability, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- Tobacco, sale or distribution to, § 24:29
- Truancy, attendance officers, powers and duties, §§ 20:21, 20:22, 20:37
- Unruly children
  - Contributing to unruliness, § 24:24
  - Definition, §§ 24:24, 25:2
  - Marriage without consent, § 20:10
- Venereal disease diagnosis and treatment, consent, § 21:11

**MISSING CHILDREN**

- Investigations, access to school records, § 44:32
- Law enforcement officers investigating, access to student records, § 44:32
- Notice to law enforcement agency when pupil fails to present official school records, § 24:30
- Record keeping, § 24:33
- Records and reports
  - Law enforcement officers investigating, access to student records, §§ 24:30, 44:32
  - Notice to law enforcement agency when pupil fails to present official school records, §§ 24:30, 49:18
- Schools
  - Educational programs in, § 24:30

**MISSING CHILDREN—Cont'd**

- Schools—Cont'd
  - Fingerprinting programs, §§ 44:29, 44:30
  - Law enforcement officers investigating, access to student records, §§ 24:30, 44:32, 49:18
  - Notice to law enforcement agency when pupil fails to present official records, §§ 24:30, 49:18
  - Photographs retained in school file, §§ 24:32, 44:29, 44:32
  - Reporting enrollment without birth certificate, §§ 24:30, 49:18

**MORTALITY TABLES**

- Sex-segregated, use in calculating retirement annuities, § 17:18

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

- Auto mechanics classes, § 22:12
- Driver education courses, §§ 22:12, 46:42
- Joint self-insurance pools providing for, § 46:40
- Liability for personnel, § 46:42
- Pupil's transportation, § 22:12
- School boards, §§ 22:12, 46:42
- School buses, §§ 22:12, 46:42
- Transportation costs, § 22:12

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

- Equipment standards, school buses, § 22:15
- Registrar, notice to
  - Suspension or expulsion of pupil, §§ 20:18, 25:25
  - Truancy of pupil, § 20:18
- School buses, § 22:15

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

- Buses. See SCHOOL BUSES
- Driver training. See DRIVER TRAINING COURSES; DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS
- Drivers' licenses. See DRIVERS' LICENSES
- Insurance. See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Registration. See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
- School boards. See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS
- School buses, driver responsibility, § 22:27
- School buses. See SCHOOL BUSES
- Seat belts. See SEAT BELTS
- Stopping for school buses, § 22:27

INDEX

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

Traffic control. See **TRAFFIC CONTROL**

**MOTTOES**

Display of the U.S. and Ohio flag, § **31:14**

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

Actions against, § **46:1 et seq.**

Civil service

Administrative costs, school board's share, § **12:5**

Commissions, § **12:5**

Courts. See **MUNICIPAL COURTS**

Income tax

Payroll deductions, § **10:14**

Sharing revenues with school districts, § **39:21**

Legislative authority members

Compatible and incompatible offices, § **45:16**

Conflict of interest

Principal, as, § **45:16**

Teacher, as, § **45:16**

Mayors, municipal school districts

Classification, § **4:11**

Powers and duties, §§ **4:11, 19:15**

Real property, exchange with school boards, §§ **36:9, 36:16**

Regional councils, § **5:28**

School districts. See **CITY SCHOOL DISTRICTS; EXEMPTED VIL-LAGE SCHOOL DISTRICTS; MUNICIPAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Sources of revenue, income tax, § **39:21**

Sovereign immunity. See **PUBLIC LIABILITY ACT**, generally

Tax abatements, § **39:4**

Treasurers. See **TREASURERS, MUNICIPAL**

**MUNICIPAL COURTS**

Employment of minors, violation proceedings, § **20:37**

Jurisdiction

Employment of minor, violation, § **20:37**

Truancy, § **20:15**

Truancy proceedings, § **20:15**

**MUNICIPAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Generally, § **4:11**

See also **CITY SCHOOL DISTRICTS; SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, generally.

**MUNICIPAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

—Cont'd

Boards, mayoral appointments, §§ **4:11, 19:15**

**MUNICIPAL UNIVERSITIES**

See **UNIVERSITIES AND COL-LEGES, MUNICIPAL**.

**MUSEUMS**

Educational programs furnished by, §§ **5:28, 26:28, 26:33, 31:9**

Parental education and training programs, § **26:28**

Parent-educator relations, § **31:5**

School boards, cooperation with, §§ **5:28, 26:33, 31:9**

**MUSIC**

Acquisition of instruments by schools, § **36:8**

Instruction in schools, §§ **5:28, 26:29, 31:9**

**NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT**

Jurisdiction of board, private school employees, § **49:36**

**NATIONAL ORIGIN DISCRIMINATION**

See also **DISCRIMINATION**, generally

**NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH ACT**

Generally, §§ **35:9, 35:10**

**NATURE PRESERVES**

Use and purpose, § **31:7**

**NEGLIGENCE**

Athletic injuries, § **30:26**

Private schools, liability, §§ **49:42 to 49:44**

Public Liability Act. See **PUBLIC LIABILITY ACT**

School personnel, by, due process violation, injury to student as, § **46:24**

Sports injuries, § **30:26**

**NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOLS**

Generally, § **4:17**

Concept, § **19:12**

Racially imbalanced, §§ **19:6, 19:12, 19:13**

Segregation, § **19:13**

Use of race in building assignments, § **19:10**

**NEPOTISM**

- Teachers, hiring practices, § 9:4
- Contract employing relative of board member, § 9:4

**NEWSLETTERS**

- Publication by school boards, §§ 5:24, 31:2

**NEWSPAPERS**

- Students
- By
  - Private school students, § 49:26
  - Public school students, § 25:10
- Expression regulation, § 25:10

**NIGHT SCHOOLS**

- See EVENING SCHOOLS

**NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT**

- Internet safety, technology protection measures, duty to implement, § 24:3
- Minimum standards for educational resources, § 26:2
- Minimum standards for faculty and staff, § 26:2

**NOMINATIONS**

- School board candidates, § 5:4
- Teachers, § 8:24

**NONCOMPLIANCE**

- Penalties and payments to parents, § 22:11

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS**

- Generally, § 2:3
- See also PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

**NONRESIDENTS**

- Aliens. See ALIENS
- Pupils. See PUPILS

**NONROUTINE USE OF SCHOOL BUSES**

- Generally, §§ 22:15, 22:32 to 22:34
- Equipment standards, §§ 22:17, 22:32 to 22:34

**NONTEACHING SCHOOL EMPLOYEES**

- See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING

**NORTHWEST ORDINANCE OF 1787**

- Generally, § 1:2

**NOTES**

- See BONDS AND NOTES; SCHOOL; TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES

**NOTICE**

- Bonds and notes
- Election, § 41:23
- Sale, § 41:34
- Collective bargaining, public employees. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Employment relations board. See EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD
- Forms. See FORMS
- Parental rights, disabled children, hearing, § 28:29
- Pupils, suspension, removal, or expulsion. See PUPILS, at Suspension or expulsion
- School financial reports, § 43:46
- School property, auctions, § 36:20
- School property disposition, sale procedure, § 36:20
- School pupils, permanent exclusion, § 25:23
- Sexual predators or habitual sex offenders within area, notice to schools and day care centers, § 24:13
- Special education, pupil placement, § 28:29
- Tax abatements, to school boards, § 39:4
- Tax levies, proposed, § 40:26
- Teachers. See TEACHERS
- Workers' compensation claims, § 16:17

**NURSERY SCHOOLS**

- Criminal background checks of employment applicants, § 5:20
- Criminal convictions
  - Effect on licenses, § 8:18
  - Notification of license holder's conviction, §§ 24:10, 24:11
- Deaf children, § 28:48
- Educator licenses
  - Crimes and offenses
    - Effect on licenses, § 8:18
    - Notification of license holder's conviction, §§ 24:10, 24:11
  - Criminal record checks of applicants, § 5:20
  - Notification of license holder's conviction, §§ 24:10, 24:11
- Fees or tuition, § 23:6
- Sexual predators or habitual sex offenders within area, notice concerning, § 24:13
- Staff, criminal background checks of applicants, § 5:20
- Standards, § 3:5

## INDEX

### **NURSERY SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Transportation of children, § 22:3
- Vehicle lights and signs, § 22:16
- Tuition, § 23:6

### **NURSES AND NURSING**

- Child abuse
  - Prevention, in-service training, §§ 21:38, 24:4
  - Reporting, §§ 24:4 to 24:7
  - Liability, § 24:4
- Liability
  - Reporting child abuse
    - Failure to report, § 24:4
    - Good faith report, § 24:4
  - Team nurses for school sports, § 21:24
- Schools employing, § 21:3
  - Child abuse prevention training, §§ 21:38, 24:4
  - Licenses, § 21:3
  - Private and parochial schools, services, § 49:12
  - School board membership, § 45:16
  - Teacher status, §§ 8:2, 9:12
  - State schools for blind and deaf, § 28:49
  - Volunteer medical services at athletic events, liability, § 21:24

### **NUTRITION**

- Child Nutrition Act, § 35:9
- Food services, nutrition standards, § 35:10

### **OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

- School board members, § 5:5

### **OBSCENITY**

- Child pornography, § 24:26
- Defenses, affirmative, § 24:25
- Definition, § 24:25
- Disseminating material harmful to juveniles, §§ 24:25, 33:5

### **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES AND INJURIES**

- Workers' compensation, § 16:8

### **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

- Generally, §§ 16:22 to 16:26
- Public employment risk reduction advisory commission. See PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RISK REDUCTION ADVISORY COMMISSION (PERRAC)

### **OCCUPATIONAL WORK**

- Eligibility for wages, § 27:6

### **OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION**

- Generally, §§ 17:7, 17:12
- Appeals, § 17:13
- Remedies, § 17:12

### **OHIO EDUCATION COMPUTER NETWORK**

- Generally, § 26:41

### **OHIO EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING NETWORK COMMISSION**

- Generally, § 26:41

### **OHIO HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION**

- Generally, §§ 30:6 to 30:26
- Concussions and other head injuries, § 30:25
- Equal opportunity, §§ 30:13 to 30:15
  - Generally, §§ 30:13 to 30:15
- Financing athletics, policy, § 30:17
- Government and administration, § 30:9
- Heat index restrictions, § 30:25
- Insurance program, § 30:26
- Judgments against, § 30:11
- Legal status, §§ 30:11, 30:12
- Liability, §§ 30:12, 30:24
- Membership, § 30:8
- National federation affiliation, § 30:10
- Nonrecognized sports, participation by schools in, § 30:20
- Penalties for violations, §§ 30:23, 30:24
  - Appeal to court, § 30:23
  - Imposition, § 30:23
- Powers and duties, §§ 30:11, 30:12, 30:22 to 30:24
- Private and parochial schools, § 49:45
- Purpose, § 30:7
- Recognized sports, §§ 30:13 to 30:15
  - Nonrecognized sports, participation by schools in, § 30:20
  - Sponsorship by schools, requirement, § 30:15
- Rules, §§ 30:22 to 30:24
- Transfer to private school, effect, § 49:45

### **OHIO PRIVACY ACT**

- Generally, §§ 44:10 to 44:20

### **OHIO PUBLIC LIABILITY ACT**

- Generally, § 46:1 et seq.

### **OHIO PUBLIC RECORDS ACT**

- Generally, §§ 44:1 to 44:9
- Applications, § 44:7
- Availability, procedures, § 44:8

**OHIO PUBLIC RECORDS ACT****—Cont'd**

- Definition, § 44:3
- Enforcement, § 44:9
- Exclusions, statutory, § 44:4
- Personnel records, § 44:6
- Policy, § 44:2
- Training, § 44:2

**OHIO SCHOOL SYSTEM**

- Public schools and pupils, § 2:2
- School districts, kindergarten maintenance, § 4:16

**OHIOREADS**

- Criminal record checks of service providers, § 8:25
- Grants from Ohio Reads Council, criminal record checks of service providers, § 8:25
- Grants from OhioReads Council, criminal record checks of service providers, § 8:25

**OIL AND GAS**

- School lands, exploration and leasing, §§ 36:18, 39:24

**OMNIBUS RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1981**

- Generally, § 2:13

**ONLINE LEARNING**

- Curriculums, § 26:15

**OPEN ENROLLMENT**

- Alternative schools, § 23:7
- Intradistrict, § 23:7
- Tuition, § 23:2

**OPEN MEETINGS**

- See SUNSHINE LAW

**OPPORTUNITIES FOR OHIOANS WITH DISABILITIES AGENCY**

- Vocational education, § 27:18

**ORDERS**

- Student records disclosure, for, §§ 44:27, 44:30

**ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS**

- Bond issues, §§ 41:11 to 41:21
- Excess tax levies
  - Generally, § 40:26
  - County school financing districts, § 40:21
  - Emergency, § 40:17
  - Incremental, § 40:20
  - Multiple-purpose nonemergency, § 40:16

**ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS****—Cont'd**

- Excess tax levies—Cont'd
  - Single-purpose nonemergency, § 40:15
- Forms. See FORMS
- School board resolutions. See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS
- Separate levies requirement, § 40:12
- Tax levies, § 40:12

**ORIENTATION TRAINING**

- Generally, § 5:28
- Board members, § 5:28

**OSTEOPATHS**

- See also PHYSICIANS, generally
- Team osteopaths for school sports, liability, § 21:24

**OUT-OF-STATE TEACHING SERVICE**

- Teachers retirement system service credit, § 11:21

**OUT-OF-STATE TENURE**

- Continuing contract eligibility, effect, § 9:15

**OVERTIME PAY**

- See WAGES AND HOURS

**PARENT AND CHILD**

- See also MINORS
- Absence from school, parental notification policy, § 20:14
- Abuse of children. See CHILD ABUSE, generally
- Assault, children committing; parental liability, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- Common-law liability, § 38:14
- Statutory liability, § 38:13
- Death of parent, effect on child's school district of residence, § 23:4
- Destruction of property by children, parental liability, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- Endangering children. See ENDANGERING CHILDREN
- Experimental activities and research, parental rights and responsibilities, § 26:61
- Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, § 17:30
  - Private schools, applicability, § 49:38
- Fingerprinting of children, §§ 24:31, 44:29
- Parental and family involvement in schools, state and federal policies, § 31:4

## INDEX

### **PARENT AND CHILD—Cont'd**

- Parental rights and responsibilities
  - Crimes committed by child, §§ 38:13, 38:14
  - Dental treatment, § 21:18
  - Education or training programs, parental, §§ 20:16, 26:28
  - Emergency medical authorization forms, §§ 21:11, 21:21
  - Experimental activities and research, § 26:61
  - Medical examinations, weight and body mass index, § 21:10
  - Medical treatment, consent, §§ 21:11, 21:12
    - Dental treatment, § 21:18
    - Emergency medical authorization forms, §§ 21:11, 21:21
  - Prosecution of parent under compulsory education laws, § 20:16
    - Fines for violations, § 20:16
  - Research and experimental activities, § 26:61
  - Special education programs, §§ 28:28 to 28:33
  - Venereal disease instruction, consent, § 26:9
- Research and experimental activities, parental rights and responsibilities, § 26:61
- Theft by children, parental liability, §§ 38:13, 38:14
- Transportation, Penalties and payments, § 22:11
- Venereal diseases
  - Diagnosis and treatment of children, consent, § 21:11

### **PARENT-TEACHER CONFERENCES**

- Generally, §§ 20:11, 31:3

### **PARKING**

- Student fees, § 35:2

### **PARKS AND RECREATION**

- Joint recreation districts, § 30:28
- Joint recreation board, § 30:29
- School activities, §§ 30:27 to 30:29
  - Buildings and grounds, §§ 30:28, 38:21
  - Use by “responsible” organizations, § 38:21
- Cooperation with public officials, §§ 5:28, 26:33, 31:9
- Transportation of pupils, § 22:32
- Sports program volunteers, immunity from prosecution, § 46:7

### **PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**

- See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

### **PARTNERSHIPS**

- Schooling provided by, part-time, § 20:32

### **PART-TIME SCHOOLS OR CLASSES**

- Generally, §§ 20:32, 26:23
- Hours of attendance, § 20:11

### **PENALTIES AND PAYMENTS**

- Transportation, § 22:11

### **PERMITS**

- See LICENSES AND PERMITS

### **PERSONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

- Generally, §§ 44:1 to 44:20
- Accuracy, relevance, timeliness, and completeness of information, § 44:17
- Actions against, § 44:15
- Collection of information, § 44:18
- Combined systems, § 44:13
- Consent to release, § 44:27
- Damages recoverable for harm done, § 44:15
- Definitions, § 44:12
- Disputes concerning information, § 44:20
- Duties in operation, §§ 44:14 to 44:18
- Harm done by, damages recoverable, § 44:15
- Injunctions, § 44:15
- Inspection of records, rights of subjects, §§ 44:10, 44:19
  - Students, §§ 44:23 to 44:28, 44:34
- Interconnected systems, § 44:13
- Liability, § 44:15
- Ohio privacy act, §§ 44:12 to 44:20
- Penalties for violations, § 44:15
- Release of records, § 44:27
- Removal of information, § 44:18
- Rules, §§ 44:14 to 44:17
- Security of system, § 44:16
- Transfer of records to educational institution, § 44:30
- Use of information, § 44:18
- Violations
  - Damages recoverable, § 44:15
  - Injunctive relief, § 44:15
  - Penalties, § 44:15

### **PERSONAL INJURIES**

- Due process violation, injury to student as, § 46:24

**PERSONAL INJURIES—Cont'd**

- Hazing, § 24:23
- Liability of school personnel,  
§§ 46:18, 46:24
- Recreational users, liability of school  
personnel, § 46:19

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

- Disposal, school boards, §§ 36:16 to  
36:25

**PERSONAL PROPERTY, TAXATION**

- School funding system, prerequisite,  
§ 39:10
- Schools, financing, §§ 39:2 to 39:4

**PETITIONS**

- Collective bargaining, public employees.  
See COLLECTIVE BARGAIN-  
ING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Elections, regarding
- Certification of results, § 41:25
- Contests, § 41:25
- Nomination, school board, § 5:4
- Referendums, dissolution of school  
district, against, § 4:39
- School board members
- Nomination, § 5:4
- Removal from office, § 5:10
- School districts
- Dissolution, referendum against,  
§ 4:39
- Transfer of territory, §§ 4:34 to 4:38
- Transfer of territory, §§ 4:34 to 4:38

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

- Missing children, school files, § 24:32
- School files, §§ 24:32, 44:29, 44:32

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

- Generally, §§ 30:1 to 30:5
- See also ATHLETIC EVENTS;  
RECREATIONAL PROGRAMS
- Coaches, § 30:5
- Curriculum requirements, § 30:2
- Facilities, § 30:4
- Posting of anabolic steroid warnings,  
§ 21:45
- Interscholastic athletics distinguished,  
§ 30:3
- Introduction athletics, sports, and related  
activities, § 30:1
- Teachers, § 30:5
- Trainers, § 30:5

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

- See MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

**PHYSICIANS**

- Child abuse to be reported by, when,  
§§ 24:4 to 24:7
- Liability
- Failure to report, § 24:4
- Good faith report, § 24:4
- Liability
- Reporting child abuse
- Failure to report, § 24:4
- Good faith report, § 24:4
- Team physician for school sports,  
§ 21:24
- Prescription drugs, school employees  
administering to students; state-  
ment required, § 21:12
- Schools employing, § 21:2
- Nonpublic schools, services, § 49:12
- Records, § 21:19
- School board membership, § 45:16
- Team physicians for school sports,  
liability, § 21:24

**PILOT PROGRAMS**

- Innovative education, § 3:7

**PLEADINGS**

- Public Liability Act, under, § 46:9

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

- Recitation in schools, local policy,  
§ 26:2

**PODIATRISTS**

- Team podiatrists for school sports,  
liability, § 21:24

**POLICE**

- See also LAW ENFORCEMENT  
OFFICERS
- Disability and pension fund. See  
POLICE AND FIRE PENSION  
FUND
- Missing children
- Law enforcement officers investigat-  
ing, access to student records,  
§§ 24:30, 44:32, 49:18
- Notice to law enforcement officers  
when pupil fails to present  
official school records, §§ 24:30,  
49:18
- Retirement fund. See POLICE AND  
FIRE PENSION FUND
- School employees retirement system,  
transfer of service credit, § 14:16
- School searches, involvement in, § 47:2

**POLICE AND FIRE PENSION FUND**

- Transfer of service credit by members,  
school employees retirement

INDEX

**POLICE AND FIRE PENSION FUND**

—Cont'd

system, to, § 14:16

**POLICY-MAKING**

Director of Education and Workforce,  
§ 3:4

**POLITICAL ACTIVITIES**

See also CAMPAIGNS

Civil service employees, by, § 45:21

Collective bargaining, § 18:39

**POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

Payroll deductions for, teachers, § 10:14

Teachers, by, § 10:14

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

Officials, theft by, § 45:17

Schoolhouses, use, §§ 38:18, 38:27

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISION TORT  
LIABILITY ACT**

Generally, § 46:1 et seq.

**POLLING PLACES**

See ELECTIONS

**POSTING REQUIREMENTS**

Physical education facilities, anabolic  
steroid warnings, § 21:45

**POST-SECONDARY ENROLLMENT  
OPTIONS PROGRAM**

Generally, § 26:14

High school credit option, denial of  
credit for college course taken dur-  
ing expulsion, § 25:25

Private schools, participation, § 49:17

**POWERS AND DUTIES**

Director of Education and Workforce,  
§ 3:3

**PRAYERS**

Goals 2000: Educate America Act of  
1994; effect on voluntary prayer  
and meditation, § 32:7

Recitation in public schools, § 32:7

School group meetings, § 32:7

**PREGNANCY**

Discrimination on basis of, §§ 10:39,  
17:22 to 17:24

School pupils, § 19:23

Leaves of absence, unpaid, §§ 10:39,  
17:22 to 17:24

Family and Medical Leave Act of  
1993, § 17:22

School pupils

Attendance, § 20:10

**PREGNANCY—Cont'd**

School pupils—Cont'd

Discrimination against, § 19:23

Dismissal from activity programs,  
§§ 20:10, 25:31

Home instruction, § 20:10

Privacy rights, § 46:28

Sick leave, §§ 17:22 to 17:24

Teacher's resignation due to, purchase  
of retirement system service credit,  
§ 11:26

**PRESCHOOLS**

See NURSERY SCHOOLS

**PRESCRIPTION DRUGS**

Administering to students, § 21:12

**PREVAILING WAGE RATES**

School construction and improvement  
contracts, applicability to, § 37:30

**PRINCIPALS**

Generally, §§ 7:16 to 7:22

Assignment, § 7:12

Assistants, § 7:16

Termination of contract, § 7:21

City council member as, § 45:16

Civil service status, § 12:7

Collective bargaining exclusion, § 18:12

Compensation, § 7:18

Conflict of interest, § 45:16

Continuing contracts, §§ 7:18, 7:19

Contracts, §§ 7:18, 7:19

Term, § 7:18

Termination, § 7:21

Corporal punishment, administering.  
See PUPILS, at Corporal punish-  
ment

Crimes, reporting, § 24:9

Children, crimes against, § 24:11

Children, crimes against, child abuse,  
§§ 24:4 to 24:7

Pupils, committed by, § 24:9

Entry year program, license issued upon  
completion of, § 8:9

Ethics, § 45:1 et seq.

Layoffs, § 7:18

Liability insurance, § 46:41

Licenses, entry year program, issuance  
upon completion, § 8:9

Nomination, § 7:18

Publisher's or supplier's sales agent, as,  
§§ 8:19, 33:6, 45:14

Pupil expulsion or suspension, powers  
and duties, § 25:17

Reduction in force, § 7:18

Reemployment, §§ 7:18, 7:19

**PRINCIPALS—Cont'd**

- Resignation, § 7:18
- Scholarship programs, establishment, § 26:43
- Teachers, as, § 7:21
- Technical college board of trustees district member, as; prohibition, § 45:16
- Term of contract, § 7:18
- Termination of contract, § 7:21
- Vacation leave, § 7:18
- Wrongful termination, liability, § 7:21

**PRISONERS**

- Children of, school district of residence, §§ 23:2, 23:3
- Probation. See PROBATION
- Schooling. See CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, at Educational programs

**PRISONERS OF WAR**

- School employees retirement system, service credit purchase, § 14:16
- Teachers retirement system, service credit purchase, § 11:25

**PRISONS**

- See CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

**PRIVACY ACT**

- Generally, § 44:10 et seq.
- See also PERSONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**PRIVACY RIGHTS**

- Generally, § 44:1

**PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**

- Generally, § 49:1 et seq.
- Accounts and accounting, treasurer's report, request for, § 43:49
- Administrative and clerical costs, reimbursement by state, §§ 49:9, 49:12
- Administrators
  - Contracts, § 49:28
  - Licenses, § 49:30
    - Revocation or suspension due to criminal conviction, § 8:18
  - Qualifications, § 49:30
  - Sexual predators or habitual sex offenders within area, notice concerning, § 24:13
- Admission, §§ 49:16 to 49:20
  - Discrimination, §§ 49:16, 49:37
  - Records, § 49:18

**PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Age discrimination by, § 49:38
- Annual reports, § 49:8
- Attendance, §§ 20:4, 49:2
  - Employed child, § 49:7
  - Reports, §§ 20:18, 49:6
  - Violations, investigation, § 49:4
- Board member, public school board member as, § 45:16
- Breach of employment contract, § 49:33
- Calendar, school, § 49:5
- Charitable immunity doctrine, § 49:42
- Charters, § 49:3
  - Revocation, § 49:16
- Chief administrative officers, establishment of scholarship programs, § 26:43
- Collective bargaining, § 49:36
- Contracts
  - Administrators, § 49:28
  - Employment, breach, § 49:33
  - Enrollment, §§ 49:19, 49:20
  - Teachers, § 49:28
    - Nonrenewal, § 49:35
- Criminal background checks of applicants, § 49:28
- Curriculums. See CURRICULUMS, generally
- Definitions, § 49:1
- Disabled children, transportation, § 28:11
- Disadvantaged students, § 49:11
- Disciplinary actions, §§ 49:24, 49:25
- Discrimination by
  - Admissions, §§ 49:16, 49:37
  - Age discrimination, § 49:38
  - Educational programs, § 49:37
  - Employment, §§ 17:5, 49:29, 49:38
  - Federal funding, effect, § 49:37
  - Handicapped, against, § 49:37
  - Revocation of charter, § 49:16
  - Tax exempt status, requirements, § 49:39
  - Wages, § 49:38
- Dual enrollment program, § 49:17
- Due process for students, § 44:32
- EdChoice voucher programs, § 49:13
- Employees, nonteaching
  - Generally, §§ 49:28 to 49:36
  - Collective bargaining, § 49:36
  - Compensation and benefits, § 49:31
  - Discrimination against, §§ 17:5, 49:29, 49:38
  - Hiring practices, § 49:28

**PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL  
SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Employees, nonteaching—Cont'd
  - Liability, § 49:43
  - Retirement plans, § 49:31
  - State retirement system, purchase of service credit, § 14:16
  - Unemployment compensation, § 49:32
  - Workers' compensation, § 49:32
- Enrollment
  - Contracts, §§ 49:19, 49:20
  - EdChoice voucher programs, § 49:13
- Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, applicability, § 49:38
- Federal taxes, § 49:39
- Foundation program funding, §§ 49:9, 49:12
- Freedom of speech and freedom of the press, § 49:27
- Funds, school. See FUNDS, SCHOOL
- Graduation requirements, proficiency tests, § 49:3
- Guidance and counseling services, public funding, § 49:12
- Handicapped persons, discrimination against, § 49:37
- Health services, public funding, § 49:12
- High school graduation requirements, proficiency tests, § 49:3
- Immunity from prosecution, § 49:42
- Liability, §§ 49:42 to 49:44
  - Charitable immunity doctrine, § 49:42
  - Employees, § 49:43
  - Trustees, § 49:44
- Licenses
  - Administrators, § 49:30
  - Revocation or suspension due to criminal convictions, § 8:18
  - Teachers, § 49:30
- Newspapers, students producing; freedom of the press, § 49:27
- Number of pupils, § 2:3
- Nursing services, § 49:12
- Ohio high school athletic association, § 49:45
- Part-time schooling, §§ 20:32, 49:7
- Post-secondary enrollment options program. See POST-SECONDARY ENROLLMENT OPTIONS PROGRAM, at Private schools, participation
- Property tax exemption, § 49:41
- Public school facilities, use, §§ 32:9, 38:25

**PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL  
SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Pupils
  - Conduct and discipline, §§ 49:24 to 49:27
  - Inspection and release of student records, § 49:23
  - Number of, § 2:3
  - Searching, reasonableness standard, § 49:26
- Racial discrimination
  - Admissions, § 49:16
  - Employment, § 49:38
- Records and reports
  - Admission records, § 49:18
  - Annual reports, § 49:8
  - Attendance, §§ 20:18, 49:6
  - Inspection and release of student records, § 49:23
  - State-required, public funding, § 49:9
  - Transcripts, withholding, § 49:22
  - Treasurer's report, request, § 43:49
- Remedial services, public funding, §§ 49:9, 49:12
  - Provided by public schools, transportation to, § 28:11
- Retirement plans, § 49:31
  - School employees retirement system, purchase of service credit, § 14:16
  - Teachers retirement system, purchase of service credit, § 11:21
- Revocation of charters, § 49:16
- Right to attend schools not conforming to state standards, §§ 20:6, 32:4
- Right to exist, § 49:2
- Sales tax exemption, § 49:41
- School year, § 49:5
- Search and seizure, reasonableness standard, § 49:26
- Sexual predators or habitual sex offenders within area, notice concerning, § 24:13
- Special education, § 49:37
  - Public funding, §§ 49:9, 49:12
    - Disabled children, transportation, § 28:1
    - Reimbursement of costs by public schools, §§ 28:13, 28:14
- Speech and hearing programs, public funding, § 49:12
- Standards, §§ 32:4, 49:3
  - Licensing of teachers and administrators, § 49:30

**PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Standards, §§ 32:4, 49:3—Cont'd
  - State board of education, prescribed by; applicability, §§ 20:6, 32:4, 49:3
  - State board of education, powers and duties, standards prescribed by, applicability, §§ 20:6, 32:4, 49:3
  - State retirement system, purchase of service credit, § 14:16
  - Suspension or exclusion, §§ 49:24, 49:25
  - Tax exemptions, §§ 49:39 to 49:41
- Teachers
  - Generally, §§ 49:28 to 49:36
  - Breach of contract, § 49:33
  - Collective bargaining, § 49:36
  - Compensation and benefits, § 49:31
  - Contracts, § 49:28
    - Breach, § 49:33
    - Nonrenewal, § 49:35
  - Discrimination against, §§ 17:5, 49:29, 49:38
  - Dismissal, § 49:34
  - Liability, § 49:43
  - Licenses, § 49:30
    - Revocation or suspension due to criminal conviction, § 8:18
  - Qualifications, § 49:30
  - Retirement plans, § 49:31
  - State retirement system, purchase of service credit, § 11:21
  - Unemployment compensation, § 49:32
  - Workers' compensation, § 49:32
- Testing programs
  - Proficiency test programs, § 49:3
  - Public funding, §§ 49:9, 49:10
- Textbooks, loaned by public schools, §§ 49:9, 49:12
- Transcripts, withholding, § 49:22
- Transportation of pupils, §§ 22:3, 22:5
  - Disabled children, § 28:11
  - Public funding, § 49:14
  - Remedial services provided by public schools, to, § 28:11
  - Vehicle equipment standards, § 49:15
- Trustees, liability, § 49:44
- Tuition
  - Chief administrative officers, establishment of scholarship programs, § 26:43
  - Contract provisions, §§ 49:19, 49:20
  - EdChoice voucher programs, § 49:13

**PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

- Tuition—Cont'd
  - Judicial enforcement of separation agreement, constitutionality, § 49:21
  - Nonpayment, § 49:22
  - Recovery, § 49:21
  - Unemployment compensation, § 49:32
- Universities. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, PRIVATE
- Wage discrimination, § 49:38
- Workers' compensation, § 49:32

**PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES**

- See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, PRIVATE

**PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

- Alcohol and drug abuse counseling programs, § 21:42
- Employment services bureau, occupational safety and health inspections, § 16:26
- School records, private and parochial school student records, third party requests, § 49:23

**PROBATION**

- Officers acting as school attendance officers, § 20:20

**PRO-CHILDREN ACT OF 1994**

- Smoking indoors, ban, § 38:30

**PROFESSIONAL MEETINGS**

- School employees, attendance, §§ 10:18, 13:7
- Days allotted for, § 20:11

**PROFICIENCY TEST PROGRAM**

- Discrimination against disabled children, § 28:24
- Private and parochial schools, § 49:3
- Promotion requirements, § 26:49
- Remediation and intervention requirements, § 26:57

**PROPERTY**

- Appraisals, real property tax, § 39:4
- Destruction. See DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY
- Personal. See PERSONAL PROPERTY
- Real. See REAL PROPERTY
- School, § 36:1 et seq.

**PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS**

- Generally, § 48:1
- Contracts with public schools, § 27:2

INDEX

**PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS—Cont'd**

High school credit, § 5:28

**PROSECUTORS, COUNTY**

County budget commission, membership, § 40:7

Public funds violations, powers and duties, § 43:48

School boards

Legal adviser, §§ 6:21 to 6:23

Membership, § 45:16

School employees' convictions or guilty pleas, notice, §§ 24:10, 24:11

Sealed records, notice, § 24:12

Teachers' convictions or guilty pleas, notice, §§ 9:47, 24:10, 24:11

School employees' convictions or guilty pleas, notice to school boards, §§ 24:10, 24:11

Sealed records, notice to school board, § 24:12

Teachers' convictions or guilty pleas, notice to school boards, §§ 9:47, 24:10, 24:11

**PROTECTIVE DOOR ASSEMBLIES**

School buildings and lands, § 21:33

**PSYCHOLOGISTS AND PSYCHOLOGY**

Child abuse

Prevention training, §§ 21:38, 24:4

Reporting, §§ 24:4 to 24:7

Liability, § 24:4

Disabled children, special education services, § 28:11

School psychologists

Child abuse, prevention, in-service training, §§ 21:38, 24:4

Liability, reporting, §§ 24:4 to 24:7

Special education services, § 28:11

**PUBLIC ASSEMBLIES**

Schoolhouses, use, §§ 38:23 to 38:26

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Charitable contributions, payroll deductions, § 31:12

Civil rights, interference with, § 45:19

Collective bargaining. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Compensation

Improper, § 45:6

Reduction, retirement system contributions paid by employer, §§ 11:17, 14:13

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**

Conflict of interest. See CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Dangerous conditions, good faith refusal to work under, § 16:23

Due process rights, §§ 46:23 to 46:27

Employment risk reduction standards. See EMPLOYMENT SERVICES BUREAU

Ethics, § 45:1 et seq.

Fair Labor Standards Act, equal pay, §§ 17:21 to 17:24

Honoraria for speeches or personal appearances, § 45:6

Improper compensation, § 45:6

Improper diversion of funds for political purposes, § 45:20

Payroll deductions, charitable contributions, § 31:12

Personal appearances by, honoraria, § 45:6

Providing, receiving, or soliciting improper compensation, § 45:6

Receiving, soliciting or providing improper compensation, § 45:6

Religious tests, prohibition, § 32:7

Retirement system. See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Safety rules compliance, § 16:22

School. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING; TEACHERS

Soliciting, receiving or providing improper compensation, § 45:6

Speeches by, honoraria, § 45:6

Teachers. See TEACHERS

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' COLLECTIVE BARGAINING ACT**

Generally, § 18:5

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PROGRAM**

Educational employees, § 14:33

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

Contributions, salary reduction plans, §§ 11:17, 14:13

Teachers retirement system membership, purchase of service credit, § 11:21

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RISK REDUCTION ADVISORY COMMISSION (PERRAC)**

Generally, § 16:22

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RISK  
REDUCTION ADVISORY  
COMMISSION (PERRAC)  
—Cont'd**

See also EMPLOYMENT SERVICES  
BUREAU, generally  
Dangerous conditions, good faith refusal  
to work under, § 16:23  
Employees' duties, § 16:21  
Employers' duties, § 16:22  
Employment risk reduction standards,  
§ 16:22  
Employment services bureau, operation  
and enforcement of commission,  
§ 16:22  
Hazard-free workplace, employer's duty  
to provide, § 16:23  
Injunctive relief, § 16:22  
Inspections, §§ 16:22, 16:26  
Members, § 16:22  
Powers and duties, § 16:22  
Records and reports, § 16:25  
Rulemaking powers, § 16:22

**PUBLIC LANDS**

Eminent domain, acquisition by. See  
EMINENT DOMAIN  
Federal, school board purchasing, § 36:3  
Libraries. See LIBRARIES AND  
LIBRARY DISTRICTS, at Prop-  
erty  
Municipal, exchange with school board,  
§§ 36:9, 36:16  
School. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS  
AND LANDS

**PUBLIC LIABILITY ACT**

Generally, §§ 46:1 et seq., 46:3 to 46:6  
Applicability, § 46:2  
Community schools, § 48:1  
School districts, § 46:5  
Damages, § 46:12  
Collateral source rule, § 46:9  
Exemplary or punitive damages,  
§ 46:12  
Limitation, § 46:12  
Defenses to claims, § 46:6  
Employees or officials, of, §§ 46:6,  
46:28 to 46:30  
Waiver, providing for insurance not  
considered, § 46:35  
Definitions, § 46:4  
Duty of due care toward students, viola-  
tions, § 46:11  
Employees or officials  
Damages, § 46:13  
Defenses, §§ 46:8, 46:28 to 46:30

**PUBLIC LIABILITY ACT—Cont'd**

Employees or officials—Cont'd  
Definitions, § 46:9  
Indemnification, §§ 46:7, 46:28 to  
46:30  
First tier analysis, governmental and  
proprietary functions, § 46:4  
Governmental function, defined, § 46:4  
Immunity, when, § 46:30  
Indemnification of employees, §§ 46:7,  
46:28 to 46:30  
Judgments, how paid, § 46:14  
Liability insurance, §§ 46:32 to 46:34  
Limitation of actions, § 46:12  
Negligence standard in schools, § 46:10  
Overview, § 46:3  
Payment of judgment, § 46:14  
Pleadings, § 46:9  
Proprietary function, defined, § 46:4  
School board members, immunity,  
§ 46:7  
Second tier analysis, school district  
liability, § 46:5  
Self-insurance programs, § 46:33  
Bond issue to pay, § 41:4  
Joint pools for, §§ 46:36 to 46:41  
Third analysis, defenses to claims,  
§ 46:6

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY  
DISTRICTS

**PUBLIC MEETINGS**

See MEETINGS; SUNSHINE LAW

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

Accounts and accounting by, §§ 43:45  
to 43:51  
Bribes, soliciting or receiving, § 45:6  
Civil rights, interference with, § 45:19  
Compensation, improper, § 45:6  
Soliciting or receiving, § 45:6  
Conflict of interest. See CONFLICT OF  
INTEREST  
Dereliction of duty, § 45:18  
Disqualification, theft conviction,  
§ 45:17  
Duty to report fraud, theft and misuse of  
public funds, § 45:22  
Ethics, § 45:1 et seq.  
Honorarium for speeches or personal  
appearances, § 45:6  
Improper compensation, § 45:6  
Improper diversion of funds for political  
purposes, § 45:20

INDEX

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS—Cont'd**

- Liability, immunity under federal law, § 46:8
- Personal appearances by, honorarium, § 45:6
- Providing, receiving, or soliciting improper compensation, § 45:6
- Receiving, soliciting or providing improper compensation, § 45:6
- Religious tests, prohibition, § 32:7
- Removal
  - Accounting violations, § 43:45
  - Unfair labor practice, for; prohibition, § 18:58
- Retirement. See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- Soliciting, receiving or providing improper compensation, § 45:6
- Speeches by, honorarium, § 45:6
- Theft by, § 45:17

**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

- See also SUNSHINE LAW
- Annual report of school progress, § 31:2
- Equal access to recruiting on campus, § 31:8
- Public use of school facilities, § 31:7
- School board meetings, § 31:1

**PUBLIC RECORDS ACT**

- Generally, §§ 44:1 to 44:9
- Applications, § 44:7
- Availability, procedures, § 44:8
- Definition, § 44:3
- Enforcement, § 44:9
- Exclusions, statutory, § 44:4
- Exclusions from public records particularly relevant to work by school attorneys, § 44:5
- Personnel records, § 44:6
- Policy, § 44:2
- Training, § 44:2

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

- School buses
  - Department of Education and Workforce, § 22:14
  - Licensing, § 22:1
  - Regulation, § 22:14

**PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

- Generally, § 14:1 et seq.
- See also SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Taxation, supplemental assessments for school districts, § 39:4

**PUBLIC WORKS**

- Bonds to finance, § 41:4

**PUBLICATIONS**

- See also RECORDS AND REPORTS, generally
- School boards, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Student newspapers
  - Private schools, § 49:27
  - Public schools, § 25:10

**PUBLISHERS**

- Superintendent of public instruction as agent, prohibition, §§ 3:11, 45:14
- Textbooks, § 33:1 et seq.
- Sales agents, prohibitions, §§ 8:19, 33:6, 45:14

**PUPIL PERSONNEL WORKERS**

- Appointment and traveling expenses, § 20:19

**PUPILS**

- Academic achievement
  - Achievement assessments, §§ 26:54 to 26:57
  - High school diploma, awarding, §§ 26:50 to 26:53
  - Performance and promotion criteria, § 26:49
- Achievement and quality assessment, community schools, § 48:15
- Achievement assessments, §§ 26:54 to 26:57
  - Diagnostic, § 26:55
  - Requirements, Promotion, graduation, scholarships, and remediation, § 26:56
- Activity fees and funds
  - Generally, §§ 23:9 to 23:13
  - Board policies, § 23:11
    - Removal, suspension, or expulsion from, §§ 25:13, 25:26, 25:30, 25:31
    - Right to participate, due process protection, §§ 25:13, 25:31
    - Transportation for, § 22:32
  - Expenditures, §§ 23:12, 39:24
  - Failure to pay, § 23:13
  - Limitation on expenditures, §§ 23:10, 39:24
  - Special tuition exemptions and waivers, § 23:4
- Activity programs
  - Athletic events income, § 39:24

**PUPILS—Cont'd**

- Activity programs—Cont'd
  - Expenditure limitation, § 23:10
  - Funding
    - Athletic events, §§ 30:19 to 30:21
    - Expenditures, § 23:9
- Adjacent or other school district residents, enrollment. See ENROLLMENT, at Adjacent or other districts, students from
- Admission and tuition
  - Generally, §§ 23:2 to 23:6
  - Residence determination, § 23:3
  - Statutory requirements, § 23:2
- Age, schooling certificates and employment, compensation agreements, § 20:35
- Age and schooling certificates. See AGE AND SCHOOLING CERTIFICATES
- Age of compulsory school attendance, §§ 20:1, 20:2
- Alcoholism, suspension or expulsion of pupils, § 20:18
- Aliens as, § 19:31
- Appeals
  - Permanent exclusion, § 25:23
  - Suspension or expulsion, §§ 25:20, 25:21, 25:27, 25:28
- Appearance, regulating, § 25:5
- Assault by school employees, sexual battery, termination, grounds for, § 9:46
- Assignment to schools, § 7:13
- Asthma inhalers, use, § 21:12
- Attendance. See ATTENDANCE
- Aversive behavioral interventions, restraints and seclusion, disabled child, § 28:23
- Blind. See BLIND PERSONS, at Schooling
- Body mass index and weight, medical examinations, § 21:10
- Breakfast and lunch programs, § 35:9
- Breathalyzer tests, § 25:3
- Bullying, prohibition, § 25:8
- Career exploration internships, § 26:16
- Career planning, § 26:44
- Censorship, § 25:10
- Change of residence
  - Reporting, § 20:18
  - Tuition, § 23:4
- Civil rights, § 46:23
  - Disciplinary actions, §§ 25:13 to 25:16, 25:31, 25:33

**PUPILS—Cont'd**

- Collective bargaining exclusion, §§ 18:8, 18:14
- Communicable diseases, §§ 10:35, 21:7
- Competency programs. See COMPETENCY-BASED EDUCATION PROGRAMS
- Conduct
  - Generally, § 25:1 et seq.
  - Bullying, prohibition, § 25:8
  - Harassment, prohibition, § 25:8
  - Intimidation, prohibition, § 25:8
  - Nonteaching employees' duties, § 25:12
  - Policy on conduct, §§ 25:3, 25:4
  - School bus, while on, §§ 22:24, 22:25, 25:32
  - Statutory standards, § 25:2
  - Teachers' duties, § 25:11
- Conduct standards
  - Dress codes, § 25:5
  - Student conduct scope, § 25:3
  - Student expression regulation, § 25:10
- Corporal punishment, § 25:33
  - Authority to use, § 25:33
  - Excessive, § 24:15
  - Reasonableness, § 25:33
  - Right to due process, § 46:24
- Counseling. See GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING PROGRAMS, generally
- Credit for college courses, denial of credit fro course taken during expulsion, § 25:25
- Crimes committed by, principals reporting, § 24:9
- Curriculum and educational programs, kindergarten, §§ 26:10, 32:12
- Curriculums. See CURRICULUMS
- Deaf. See DEAF PERSONS, at Schooling
- Dental examinations, health services, § 21:18
- Diabetes, § 21:13
- Diplomas. See DIPLOMAS AND DEGREES
- Directory information, records, § 44:25
- Disabled. See DISABLED CHILDREN; HANDICAPPED CHILDREN; SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Disadvantaged. See DISADVANTAGED PUPILS
- Disciplinary measures
  - Generally, §§ 25:13 to 25:33
  - Emergency removal, § 25:26

## INDEX

### PUPILS—Cont'd

- Disciplinary measures—Cont'd
    - Generally, §§ 25:13 to 25:33
    - Cont'd
      - Liability, §§ 46:23, 46:24
      - Private schools, §§ 49:24, 49:25
      - Transfers, § 25:29
  - Denial of admission after expulsion or withdrawal, § 25:24
  - Disabled children's dangerous behavior, § 28:20
  - Due process, §§ 25:14 to 25:16
  - Due process in removal from extracurricular activities, § 25:31
  - Due process requirements, §§ 25:13 to 25:16, 25:31
  - Emergency removal, § 25:26
  - Permanent exclusion from school, § 25:23
  - Suspension, removal, or expulsion, §§ 25:17 to 25:25
- Discrimination
- Aliens, § 19:31
  - Bilingual education, § 19:30
  - Sex discrimination, §§ 19:23 to 19:29
  - Sexual harassment, § 19:25
  - Title IX liability, § 19:23
- Dress codes, § 25:5
- Driver training. See DRIVER TRAINING COURSES
- Dropout prevention recovery, community schools, § 48:14
- Drug testing of students, § 47:4
- Due process
- Constitutional right violation, § 46:24
  - Disciplinary measures, §§ 25:14 to 25:16
  - Extracurricular activity removal, § 25:31
- Education boards, information dissemination, § 5:24
- Elementary and secondary education state administration, prescribing standards by education board, § 3:5
- Employees and pupils records, domestic violence victims, access to, § 44:28
- Endangering children, riots, § 24:21
- Enrollment. See ENROLLMENT
- Extracurricular activities and participation of non-enrolled students, § 26:17
- Foreign exchange pupils, tuition, § 23:4
- Free public education, § 20:1
- Grades, performance, progress reports, § 26:3

### PUPILS—Cont'd

- Graduation requirements. See GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
- Handicapped. See DISABLED CHILDREN; HANDICAPPED CHILDREN; SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Harassment, prohibition, § 25:8
- Health
  - Immunization. See IMMUNIZATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN
  - Treatment, emergency authorization form, §§ 21:11, 21:21
  - Venereal diseases
    - Diagnosis and treatment, § 21:11
- Health and safety
  - Generally, §§ 21:1 to 21:49
  - AIDS, § 21:8
  - Automated external defibrillators (AED) and Overdose Reversal Medications, § 21:9
  - Board of health, duties, §§ 21:22, 21:23
  - Communicable disease, § 21:7
  - Consent of parents to treatment, § 21:11
  - Dental treatment, § 21:18
  - Drug-free workplace act, § 21:43
  - Emergency medical treatment authorization, § 21:21
  - Medical examinations, weight and body mass index, § 21:10
  - Prescription drugs administration, § 21:12
  - Tuberculosis tests, § 21:6
- Health care professionals, nurses, § 21:3
- Health records
  - Generally, §§ 21:19 to 21:21
  - Emergency treatment authorization, § 21:21
  - Examinations, § 21:19
- Health services
  - Generally, §§ 21:1 to 21:24
  - Automated external defibrillators (AED) and Overdose Reversal Medications, § 21:9
  - Medical examinations, weight and body mass index, § 21:10
- Hearing-impaired. See DEAF PERSONS, at Schooling
- Home education. See HOME INSTRUCTION
- Home instruction. See HOME INSTRUCTION
- Homeless children, § 23:2
- IDEA, not yet identified, disabled child, § 28:21

**PUPILS—Cont'd**

- Immunization. See IMMUNIZATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN
- Indigent. See DISADVANTAGED PUPILS
- Instructional materials, §§ 23:17, 33:2
  - Sales tax exemption, § 35:2
- Insurance, §§ 22:12, 23:9, 46:44
- Intimidation, prohibition, § 25:8
- Knives on school premises, suspension or expulsion for, § 25:17
  - Disabled pupils, § 28:20
  - Notice to motor vehicles registrar and juvenile court judge, §§ 20:18, 25:25
- Liabilities for federal civil rights violations, procedural due process, § 46:24
- Liabilities under state law, injunctive relief, § 46:17
- Liability for discipline, § 46:23
- Lockers, searching, § 47:3
  - Private and parochial schools, § 49:26
- Married
  - Attendance, § 20:10
  - Discrimination against, § 19:23
  - Tuition free attendance in district of residence, § 23:4
- Medical condition requiring emergency assistance, tuition free attendance in district of parent's employment, § 23:4
- Medical examinations
  - Generally, §§ 21:4 to 21:9
  - Weight and body mass index, § 21:10
- Medical treatment, over-the-counter medications, § 21:11
- Medical treatment, parental consent in emergencies, § 21:11
  - Diabetes, § 21:13
  - Seizure disorders, § 21:14
- Missing children. See MISSING CHILDREN
- Newspapers
  - Private school students, § 49:27
  - Public school students, § 25:10
- Nonresidents
  - Adjacent or other district residents, enrollment. See ENROLLMENT, at Adjacent or other districts, students from
  - Admission, §§ 23:2 to 23:4
  - Alternative schools
    - Open enrollment policies, § 23:7
    - Tuition, § 23:4

**PUPILS—Cont'd**

- Nonresidents—Cont'd
  - Room and board costs, handicapped children, § 28:15
  - Special education. See SPECIAL EDUCATION, at Nonresident pupils
  - Transportation, § 22:7
  - Tuition. See TUITION
  - Vocational education, tuition, §§ 23:2, 23:6
- Notice
  - Permanent exclusion, § 25:17
  - Records, rights concerning, § 44:40
  - Surveys and curriculum, policy and notification, § 26:62
- Number of, § 2:2
  - Private and parochial schools, § 2:3
- Offenses committed by, principals reporting, § 24:9
- Ohio public schools, § 2:2
- Parental rights, involvement in disabled child's education, §§ 28:28 to 28:33
- Permanent exclusion from school
  - Generally, § 25:23
  - Admission, § 23:2
  - Appeals, § 25:23
  - Hearings, § 25:23
  - Notice, § 25:17
  - Records of pupil, inclusion in, destruction, § 25:23
  - Superintendents, powers and duties, § 25:23
- Personal information systems. See PERSONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, generally
- Personal injury as due process violation, § 46:24
- Photographs retained in student records, §§ 24:32, 44:29, 44:32
- Physical education, interscholastic athletics, § 30:3
- Policies, conduct, §§ 25:3, 25:4
- Policy on phones, and other electronic communications devices, § 25:7
- Policy-making and administration, § 3:4
- Pregnant
  - Attendance, § 20:10
  - Discrimination against, § 19:23
  - Exclusion from attendance and activities, §§ 20:10, 25:31
  - Home instruction, § 20:10
  - Privacy rights, § 46:28
- Pre-K through third, special rules for suspension or expulsion, § 25:19

## INDEX

### PUPILS—Cont'd

- Prescription drugs, school employees administering to students, § 21:12
- Privacy rights, §§ 44:22, 46:28
- Private and parochial schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Private schools
  - Chief administrative officers, establishment of scholarship programs, § 26:43
- Probationary admission, permanently excluded pupils, § 25:23
- Proficiency testing. See PROFICIENCY TEST PROGRAM
- Progress reports, § 26:3
- Protection, § 24:1 et seq.
  - Affirmative duty to protect arising from compulsory attendance, § 46:24
- Reassignment, superintendent's powers, § 7:13
- Records and reports
  - Generally, §§ 44:22 to 44:38
  - Administrative uses, §§ 44:29, 44:30
  - Age and schooling certificates, submission, § 20:27
  - Alcohol and drug abuse programs, confidentiality requirements, § 21:42
  - Amendment requested by student or parent, §§ 44:35 to 44:37
  - Challenging content, §§ 44:1, 44:35 to 44:37
  - Directory information, § 44:25
- Disclosure
  - Generally, §§ 44:1, 44:3, 44:23 to 44:34
  - Alcohol and drug abuse programs, confidentiality requirements, § 21:42
  - Domestic violence shelter residents, §§ 44:28, 49:18
  - Missing children, access to law enforcement officers investigating, §§ 24:30, 44:32, 49:18
  - Subpoenas or orders, §§ 44:27, 44:30
- Domestic violence, victims of
  - Disclosure, §§ 44:28, 49:18
  - Transfer, §§ 44:28, 49:18
- Enrollment. See ENROLLMENT
- Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, applicability, § 44:1
- Health records, §§ 21:19 to 21:21
- Hearing tests, § 21:19

### PUPILS—Cont'd

- Records and reports—Cont'd
  - Hearings, challenging content of records, §§ 44:35 to 44:37
  - Immunization, § 21:20
  - Inspection rights, §§ 44:23 to 44:28, 44:34
  - Missing children. See MISSING CHILDREN
  - Notice of rights, § 44:40
  - Order or subpoena for disclosure, §§ 44:27, 44:30
  - Permanent exclusion, destruction of records, § 25:23
  - Personal information systems. See PERSONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, generally
  - Persons requesting or obtaining access, record, § 44:33
  - Photographs, §§ 24:32, 44:29, 44:32
  - Privacy act, §§ 44:1, 44:23 to 44:32
  - Progress reports, § 26:3
  - Records made or maintained by technology providers, § 44:31
  - Rights of students and parents, §§ 44:23 to 44:28, 44:34
  - Special circumstances, access to and release, § 44:26
  - Subpoena for disclosure, §§ 44:27, 44:30
  - Transfer, § 44:30
    - Domestic violence shelter residents, §§ 44:28, 49:18
  - Vision tests, § 21:19
- Recreational users, liability of school personnel, § 46:19
- Religious instruction, release time, §§ 5:16, 32:6
- Religious organizations, use of school facilities, §§ 32:9, 38:18, 38:28
- Religious rights, § 25:10
  - Compulsory attendance, exemption, §§ 20:6, 32:4
- Removal from school activities or premises, §§ 25:13, 25:26, 25:30, 25:31
  - Disabled child, §§ 28:16 to 28:22
  - School bus, from, § 22:25
- Reporting crimes, disabled child, § 28:22
- Required courses of study, §§ 26:2, 26:8 to 26:14
- Research, experimental activities, and testing; student rights, § 26:61
- Residency
  - District, determination, §§ 23:2 to 23:4

**PUPILS—Cont'd**

- Residency—Cont'd
  - Requirements, disabled pupils, § 28:45
- Resource officers, safety measures, § 21:25
- Restraints and seclusion, disabled child, aversive behavioral interventions, § 28:23
- Rights
  - Generally, §§ 25:13 to 25:33, 46:23
  - Activity programs, participation; due process protection, §§ 25:13, 25:31
  - Miranda rights, suspension or expulsion, § 25:15
  - Privacy rights, § 46:28
  - Records, §§ 44:23 to 44:28, 44:34
  - Religious, § 25:10
  - Research, experimental activities, and testing, § 26:61
  - Surveys and curriculum, policy and notification, § 26:62
- Safety measures
  - Generally, §§ 21:25 to 21:49
  - Anonymous public safety tip lines, § 21:49
  - Choking prevention and food allergies, § 21:39
  - Compulsory attendance, affirmative duty to protect arising from, § 46:24
  - Due process violation, personal injury to student as, § 46:24
  - Emergency response mutual aid compact, § 21:28
  - Instruction Safety, § 21:41
  - Resource officers, § 21:25
  - Safety instruction, § 21:42
  - School safety plans, comprehensive, § 21:27
  - School safety zones, §§ 21:43, 24:22
  - Threat assessment teams, § 21:26
  - Transportation of pupils, §§ 22:29 to 22:31
- Scholarship programs, establishment, § 26:43
- Scholarships
  - Scholarship programs, establishment, § 26:43
- Scholarships. See SCHOLARSHIPS
- School buses. See SCHOOL BUSES, generally
- School compulsory attendance
  - Generally, § 20:3

**PUPILS—Cont'd**

- School compulsory attendance—Cont'd
  - Excuses based on statutes, §§ 20:7, 21:7
  - Home-based instruction, § 21:8
  - Schooling age, § 20:2
- School day and year, generally, § 20:11
- School supplies, charges for non-text-books, § 35:2
- Schooling age, § 20:2
- Searches and seizure, drug testing of students, § 47:4
- Sex discrimination
  - Generally, § 19:23
  - Athletics and extracurricular activities, § 19:26
  - Fourteenth Amendment, § 19:29
  - Proof and damages, § 19:28
  - Sexual harassment, § 19:25
- Sexual battery by school employees, termination, grounds for, § 9:46
- Sexual harassment
  - Due process violation, § 19:29
  - Equal protection violation, § 19:29
  - Peers, by, § 19:25
  - Title IX liability, § 19:25
- Slow-learners. See SPECIAL EDUCATION, generally
- Special courses and programs
  - Alternative disciplinary schools, § 26:18
  - Community Learning Center, § 26:39
  - Innovation schools and zones, § 26:19
  - Vacation activities, § 26:40
- Special tuition exemptions and waivers, § 23:4
- Standards, § 3:5
- Student records
  - Administrative use, § 44:29
  - Federal and state resolution of disputes, §§ 44:35 to 44:37
  - Missing child investigation, § 44:32
  - Records made or maintained by technology providers, § 44:31
- Students requiring treatment for specific conditions
  - Diabetes, § 21:13
  - Seizure disorders, § 21:14
- Surveys and curriculum, policy and notification, § 26:62
- Suspension or expulsion
  - Admission to another district, denial, § 25:24
  - Alcoholism, § 20:18
  - Appeals, §§ 25:20, 25:21, 25:27, 25:28

## INDEX

### PUPILS—Cont'd

- Suspension or expulsion—Cont'd
  - Authority to expel student for more than 80 days, § 25:18
  - Code to be posted, §§ 5:16, 25:3
  - College enrolled in, notice to, § 25:25
  - Community service alternative, § 25:22
  - Disabled child, §§ 28:16 to 28:22
  - Due process, §§ 25:13 to 25:16, 25:31, 46:23
  - Effect on attendance, § 20:7
  - Emergency removal of student, § 25:26
  - Extension of expulsion, § 25:17
  - Extracurricular activities, from, §§ 25:13, 25:26, 25:30, 25:31
  - Firearms on school premises, bringing, § 25:17
    - Disabled pupils, § 28:20
    - Notice to motor vehicles registrar and juvenile court judge, §§ 20:18, 25:25
  - Full-year expulsion, § 25:17
  - Hearings, §§ 25:20, 25:21, 25:26
  - High school credit for college course taken during expulsion, denial, § 25:25
  - Illegal drugs; possession, use, or sale on school premises, disabled pupils, § 28:20
  - Knives on school premises, bringing, § 25:17
    - Notice to motor vehicles registrar and juvenile court judge, §§ 20:18, 25:25
  - Miranda rights, § 25:15
  - Notice
    - Generally, § 25:26
    - College enrolled in, § 25:25
    - Expulsion, § 25:21
    - Motor vehicles registrar and juvenile court judge, §§ 20:18, 25:25
    - Permanent exclusion, § 25:23
    - Substance abuse, § 20:18
    - Suspension, § 25:20
  - Parental education or training programs, § 26:28
  - Pre-K through third, special rules, § 25:19
  - Private schools, §§ 49:24, 49:25
  - Readmission into special program, §§ 26:20, 26:25
  - Right to due process, §§ 25:31, 46:23
  - School bus, from, § 22:25

### PUPILS—Cont'd

- Suspension or expulsion—Cont'd
  - Serious bodily injury, disabled pupils, § 28:20
  - Substance abuse, § 20:18
  - Superintendents, powers and duties, § 25:17
  - Weapons on school premises, bringing, § 25:17
    - Disabled pupils, § 28:20
    - Notice to motor vehicles registrar and juvenile court judge, §§ 20:18, 25:25
- Teachers' children, tuition-free education, § 23:4
- Testing. See TESTING PROGRAMS, SCHOOL
- Textbooks. See TEXTBOOKS
- Tobacco, prohibition, § 25:6
- Traffic protection, local government duties, § 21:36
- Transfers
  - Generally, § 20:18
  - Disciplinary, § 25:29
    - Alternative disciplinary schools, to, § 26:18
  - Domestic violence shelter residents, §§ 23:2, 44:28, 49:18
  - Records, § 44:30
- Transportation
  - Generally, § 22:1 et seq.
  - Volunteer rider assistance program, § 22:31
- Transportation insurance, § 22:12
- Transportation to school, § 22:8
  - Funding, § 22:10
  - Parents noncompliance, § 22:11
  - Penalties and payments, § 22:11
- Truancy. See ATTENDANCE
- Tubercular children, schools for, § 28:16
  - Transportation, § 22:8
- Tuberculin tests, §§ 10:35, 21:6
- Tuition. See TUITION
- Unemployment compensation, § 15:8
- Vaccination. See IMMUNIZATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN
- Venereal diseases
  - Diagnosis and treatment, § 21:11
- Vision tests, §§ 21:4 to 21:9
  - Records, § 21:19
- Visually-impaired. See BLIND PERSONS, at Schooling
- Voucher programs
  - Desegregation, effect on, § 19:16
  - Voucher programs, EdChoice, § 49:13

**PUPILS—Cont'd**

- Wages. See WAGES AND HOURS, at Minors
- Weapons on school premises, suspension or expulsion for, § 25:17
- Disabled pupils, § 28:20
- Notice to motor vehicles registrar and juvenile court judge, §§ 20:18, 25:25
- Weight and body mass index, medical examinations, § 21:10
- Withdrawal, § 20:18
- Youth services department commitment, admission into special education program following, §§ 26:20, 26:25

**PUPILSS**

- Suspension or expulsion
- Generally, §§ 25:13 to 25:33

**QUALIFICATIONS**

- School employees, nonteaching, § 12:22

**QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES**

- Superintendent of Public Instruction, § 3:11

**QUO WARRANTO**

- Fines, disposition, § 39:18

**RACIAL DISCRIMINATION**

- See also DISCRIMINATION, generally.
- Desegregation of schools. See DESEGREGATION OF SCHOOLS
- Equal protection violations, § 19:22
- Private schools, by
- Admissions, § 49:16
- Employment, § 49:38

**RADIO**

- Educational broadcasting, § 26:41

**RAILROADS**

- School buses stopping at grade crossings, § 22:26

**READING**

- Competency-based education programs, § 26:3
- Statewide achievement assessments, remediation and intervention, § 26:57

**REAL PROPERTY**

- See also PUBLIC LANDS
- Appropriation. See EMINENT DOMAIN
- Eminent domain. See EMINENT DOMAIN

**REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

- Public. See PUBLIC LANDS
- School property. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS
- Taxation. See REAL PROPERTY, TAXATION

**REAL PROPERTY, TAXATION**

- Abatement, § 39:4
- Abatements, § 39:4
- Assessments, complaints, § 39:4
- Exemptions
- Abatements, § 39:4
- Private schools, § 49:41
- Private schools exempt, § 49:41
- Reductions, § 40:27
- School funding system, prerequisite, § 39:10
- Schools, financing, §§ 39:2 to 39:4
- Constitutionality, § 2:8
- Valuation of property, § 39:4

**RECALL**

- School board members, § 5:10

**RECORDS AND REPORTS**

- Age and schooling certificates, submission, § 20:27
- Availability of public records, procedures, § 44:8
- Child abuse reports. See CHILD ABUSE, at Reporting requirements
- Civil service. See CIVIL SERVICE
- Collective bargaining, public employees. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Definitions, § 44:3
- Department of Education and Workforce, annual progress reports, § 49:8
- Developmental disabilities boards. See DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES BOARDS, COUNTY
- Disclosure, §§ 44:1 to 44:9
- Education oversight committee, annual reports on community schools, § 48:1
- Employment relations board, disclosure, § 18:71
- Employment services bureau, statistical information, § 16:25
- Libraries. See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS
- Missing children. See MISSING CHILDREN
- Ohio public records act. See OHIO PUBLIC RECORDS ACT

INDEX

**RECORDS AND REPORTS—Cont'd**

- Personal information systems, §§ 44:1, 44:10 to 44:20
- Public
  - Availability, procedures, § 44:8
  - Collective bargaining, §§ 18:59, 18:71
  - Criminal background checks of employment applicants, § 8:25
  - Defined, § 44:3
  - Employment relations board records, § 18:71
  - Ethics commission advisory opinions, § 45:2
  - Public Records Act, §§ 44:1 to 44:9
  - Reproduction, procedures, § 44:8
- Reproduction of public records, procedures, § 44:8
- School accounts, examination reports, § 43:47
- School boards. See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS
- School employees retirement system. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- Schools. See RECORDS AND REPORTS, SCHOOL
- Special education programs, § 28:41
- State board of education. See EDUCATION, STATE BOARD
- Student records. See PUPILS
- Teachers. See TEACHERS

**RECORDS AND REPORTS, SCHOOL**

- Generally, § 44:1 et seq.
- Accidents, school buses, §§ 22:28, 22:29
- Accounting, § 43:46
- Accuracy, certifying, § 6:14
- Actions against boards, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Age and schooling certificates, submission of records, § 20:27
- Amendment requested by students or parents, §§ 44:35 to 44:37
- Attendance. See ATTENDANCE
- Boards of education. See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS
- Buses, school; accidents, §§ 22:28, 22:29
- Certifying accuracy, § 6:14
- Challenge of contents by students or parents, §§ 44:1, 44:35 to 44:37
- Commissions, § 44:41
- Community schools, annual reports of education oversight committee on, § 48:1
- Curriculum guides, §§ 5:24, 31:2

**RECORDS AND REPORTS, SCHOOL—Cont'd**

- Data processing equipment and services, § 43:50
- Definitions
  - Personal information, § 44:12
  - Public records, § 44:3
- Disclosure
  - Generally, §§ 31:1, 44:1 to 44:9
  - Burden of proving exceptions, § 44:3
  - Employee records, §§ 44:3, 44:21
  - Permitted, § 44:30
  - Student records, §§ 44:1, 44:3, 44:22 to 44:40
    - Domestic violence shelter residents, §§ 44:28, 49:18
    - Missing children, access to law enforcement officers investigating, §§ 24:30, 44:32, 49:18
  - Subpoena or order for, §§ 44:27, 44:30
- Disposal, §§ 43:51, 44:42
  - Inspection request outstanding, § 44:34
- Dress codes, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Employee records
  - Generally, § 44:21
  - Disclosure, §§ 44:3, 44:21
  - Licensed personnel, § 39:15
  - Payroll record, § 43:24
  - Public access, §§ 44:3, 44:21
- Enrollment, §§ 39:13, 44:22
  - Notice to law enforcement agency when pupil fails to present official records, §§ 24:30, 49:18
  - Transportation of pupils, § 22:10
- Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, applicability, § 44:1
- Federal requirements, §§ 44:1, 44:22, 44:23 to 44:28
- Financial, §§ 5:24, 31:2, 43:46
  - Disposal, § 43:51
  - Examination, §§ 43:47, 43:48
- Foundation program funding, for. See FOUNDATION PROGRAM
- Health records, students, § 44:39
- Hearings, challenging content, §§ 44:1, 44:35 to 44:37
- Inspection rights of students and parents, §§ 44:23 to 44:28, 44:34
- Membership records, §§ 39:13, 44:22
- Missing children, § 24:33
  - Law enforcement officers investigating, access to student records, §§ 24:30, 44:32, 49:18

**RECORDS AND REPORTS, SCHOOL****—Cont'd**

- Missing children, § 24:33—Cont'd
  - Notice to law enforcement agency when pupil fails to present official records, §§ 24:30, 49:18
- Newsletters, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Parents and pupils, annual notice to, § 44:40
- Parents noncompliance, Penalties and payments, § 22:11
- Permanent exclusion from school, destruction, § 25:23
- Personal information systems, §§ 44:1, 44:10 to 44:20
- Photographs of students, §§ 44:29, 44:32
- Policy bulletins, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Private and parochial schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Progress reports, annual, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Pupils. See PUPILS
- Records made or maintained by technology providers, § 44:31
- School employees retirement system. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- Special education programs, § 28:41
- State board of education. See EDUCATION, STATE BOARD
- Statistical reports, annual, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Student handbooks, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Student records. See PUPILS
- Student Records Privacy Act, §§ 44:1, 44:23 to 44:32
- Studies and surveys, § 5:20
- Teachers. See TEACHERS
- Teachers retirement system. See TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- Transcripts
  - Disabled children, § 28:25
  - Special education students, § 28:25
- Transcripts. See TRANSCRIPTS
- Transportation of pupils, §§ 22:10, 39:13
- Vacation period activities, § 26:40

**RECOVERY**

- Community schools, § 48:14

**RECREATION AND PARKS**

- See PARKS AND RECREATION

**RECREATIONAL PROGRAMS**

- Generally, §§ 30:27 to 30:29

**RECREATIONAL PROGRAMS****—Cont'd**

- See also ATHLETIC EVENTS; PHYSICAL EDUCATION
- Sports program volunteers, immunity from prosecution, § 46:7
- Transportation to, § 22:32

**REDUCTION IN FORCE (RIF)**

- Generally, §§ 7:18, 9:38 to 9:42

**REFEREES**

- Teacher termination suits, § 9:57

**REFERENDUMS**

- See INITIATIVES AND REFERENDUMS

**REGENTS BOARD**

- Goals for improvement, progress reports, § 3:8

**REGIONAL COUNCILS OF GOVERNMENTS**

- Generally, § 5:28

**REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973**

- Employment discrimination, § 17:26
- Private and parochial schools, applicability to, § 49:37
- Special education
  - Damage awards, §§ 28:35, 28:37
  - Individuals with Disabilities Education Act compared, §§ 28:53, 28:54
  - Proficiency tests, discrimination, § 28:24

**RELATED ACTIVITIES**

- Generally, §§ 30:1 to 30:5
- Introduction to athletics, sports, § 30:1

**RELATED SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

- Residential facility, § 28:11

**RELIGION**

- Bible-reading in public schools, §§ 32:7, 32:12
- Compulsory school attendance versus religious beliefs, §§ 20:6, 32:4
- Displays, religious, § 32:11
- Establishment clause, § 32:1
  - Restrictions, §§ 32:6 to 32:11
- Free exercise clause, § 32:1
  - Compulsory attendance, § 32:4
  - Patriotic observances, § 32:5
- Freedom of, §§ 25:10, 32:1 et seq.
  - Attendance at school not conforming to state standards, §§ 20:6, 32:4

## INDEX

### RELIGION—Cont'd

- Goals 2000: Educate America Act of 1994; effect on voluntary prayer and meditation, § 32:7
- Holiday displays, § 32:11
- Instruction conducted off school property, § 26:31
- Parochial schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Patriotic observances, objections to, § 32:5
- Prayers. See PRAYERS
- Release time for religious instruction, §§ 5:16, 32:6
- School attendance exemption, §§ 20:6, 32:4
- School funding, establishment of religion, § 32:8
- School programs, pupil participation, § 32:7
- Sex education, objections to, § 32:12
- Textbooks, religious objections to, §§ 32:12, 33:5

### RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

- Pupil release time for instruction, §§ 5:16, 32:6
- Use of school property for, §§ 32:9, 32:10, 38:18, 38:28

### RELIGIOUS FREEDOM RESTORATION ACT

- Free exercise, § 32:3

### RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

- School facilities, using, §§ 32:9, 38:18, 38:28
- Schools supported by. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS, generally

### REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

- See PUBLIC OFFICIALS

### REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Generally, §§ 4:14 to 4:46
- Annexation. See ANNEXATION, at School districts
- Assets, equitable division, § 4:41
- Boards of education
  - Effect on, §§ 4:44 to 4:46
  - Powers, § 4:14
- Community schools, §§ 48:1, 48:2
- Consolidation, §§ 4:32, 4:36 to 4:40
  - Library districts, effect, §§ 34:3, 34:6
- Contiguity of territory, § 4:17
- Creation of new districts
  - Class level grades required, § 4:16

### REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd

- Creation of new districts—Cont'd
  - Cooperative education school districts, § 4:9
  - Elections, §§ 4:32, 4:38
  - Factors in, §§ 4:15 to 4:19
  - Joint vocational school district, §§ 27:8 to 27:11
  - Local district, §§ 4:6, 4:32
  - Referendum against, § 4:14
- Debts, equitable division, § 4:41
- Dissolution
  - Generally, §§ 4:40, 26:60
  - Cooperative education school districts, § 4:9
  - Joint vocational districts, § 27:11
  - Mandatory, § 4:16
  - Petition of referendum against, § 4:39
  - Transfers of territory pursuant to, §§ 4:40, 26:60
- Efficiency of school system as grounds, § 4:16
- Factors in reorganization, §§ 4:15 to 4:19
- Financial grounds, § 4:19
- Foundation program funds, allocation, § 4:43
- Funds, equitable division, § 4:41
- Legislature's powers, § 4:14
- Liabilities, equitable division, § 4:41
- Neighborhood school concept, § 4:17
  - Racial imbalances resulting, §§ 19:6, 19:12, 19:13
  - Use of race in school building assignments, § 19:10
- Population change, effect, § 4:18
- Power to reorganize, § 4:14
- Property, equitable division, § 4:41
- Redistricting city school districts, § 5:3
  - Notice to elections board, § 6:15
- Referendums against, § 4:14
- State board of education, by, § 4:19
- Subdistricting city districts, §§ 5:3, 6:15
  - Notification to board of elections, § 6:15
- Tax levies, effect on, §§ 4:42, 39:3, 40:11
- Territorial transfers initiated
  - Proposed reorganization, § 4:31
  - Study of possible consolidation or transfer, § 4:30
- Transfer of territory
  - Generally, §§ 4:25 to 4:40
  - Acceptance of territory, § 4:34

**REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Transfer of territory—Cont'd
  - Agreements among districts as to boundaries, § 4:33
  - Annexation, pursuant to, §§ 4:32, 4:35
    - Tax levies, effect, § 4:43
  - Assets and liabilities, division, § 4:41
  - City school districts, from, § 4:46
  - Consolidation, pursuant to, § 4:32
  - Dissolution, pursuant to, § 4:33
  - Educational service centers
    - Governing board proposing, § 4:36
    - Within center, §§ 4:35 to 4:38
  - Exempted village school districts, from, §§ 4:44, 4:45
  - Foundation program funds, allocation, § 4:43
  - Initiated by State Board of Education, § 4:29
  - Initiation and approval, § 4:32
  - Local school districts, from, §§ 4:32, 4:41 to 4:46
  - Petition, by, §§ 4:34 to 4:38
  - Referendum against, § 4:14
  - State board of education, powers, §§ 4:19, 4:34 to 4:40
  - Types of transfer, § 4:32
  - Uniform application of statutes, § 4:14

**REPORTS**

- See RECORDS AND REPORTS

**RESEARCH**

- Parental rights and responsibilities, research and experimental activities, § 26:61

**RESIDENCE AND RESIDENCY**

- Minors, determination for school attendance, §§ 23:2 to 23:4
- Pupils, change. See PUPILS
- School attendance, determination for, §§ 23:2 to 23:4
- School buildings and lands, sex offenders establishing residence near school, § 38:15

**RESIGNATION**

- Administrators, § 7:18
- Superintendents, local, § 7:9
- Teachers. See TEACHERS

**RESOLUTIONS**

- See ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

**RESTITUTION**

- School funds allocated to wrong districts, § 39:5

**RESTRAINING ORDERS**

- Strikes, clear and present danger, § 18:70

**RETALIATION**

- Anti-discrimination rights, assertion of, § 17:29

**RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PLANS**

- School employees retirement system members, § 14:21
- Teachers retirement system members, § 11:38
  - Cash payments, § 43:8

**RETIREMENT PLANS**

- Age discrimination, § 17:18
- Coordination of multiple memberships, § 11:20
  - Withdrawing contributions, §§ 11:18, 14:14
- Highway patrol. See HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- Mortality tables, sex-segregated; use of, § 17:18
- Police and fire fighters. See POLICE AND FIRE PENSION FUND
- Private school employees. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Public employees. See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- School employees, § 14:1 et seq.
- Teachers, § 11:1 et seq.
- Teachers. See TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

**REWARDS**

- Posted by board of education for certain violations of law, § 38:12

**RIF**

- Generally, §§ 7:18, 9:38 to 9:42

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

- Truant officers, § 20:21

**ROADS**

- See HIGHWAYS AND ROADS; STREETS

**RULES AND RULEMAKING POWERS**

- Asbestos hazard abatement activity, § 21:31

## INDEX

### **RULES AND RULEMAKING**

#### **POWERS—Cont'd**

- Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act of 1986, § **21:31**
- Developmental disabilities department. See DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES DEPARTMENT
- Disabled, education of, § **28:40**
- Employment relations board. See EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD
- Libraries, § **34:12**
- Ohio high school athletic association, §§ **30:22 to 30:24**
- Personal information systems, §§ **44:14 to 44:17**
- Property, use for nonschool purposes, § **38:22**
- Public employment risk reduction advisory commission, § **16:22**
- School boards, §§ **5:15 to 5:17**
  - Limitations, § **5:11**
- School employees retirement system, § **14:4**
- Special education, § **28:40**
- State board of education. See EDUCATION, STATE BOARD
- Teachers retirement system, § **11:4**

### **SAFETY**

- Architectural barriers persons with disabilities, § **21:34**
- Drills, generally, § **21:40**
- Employment services bureau, powers and duties, §§ **16:22 to 16:26**
- Fire safety. See FIRE SAFETY
- Goggles, when pupils required to wear, § **21:36**
- Inspection of school buildings. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS
- Occupational safety and health, §§ **16:22 to 16:26**
- Occupational safety and health. public employment risk reduction advisory commission. See PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RISK REDUCTION ADVISORY COMMISSION (PERRAC)
- School buildings and lands. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS
- School buses. See SCHOOL BUSES, generally
- School pupils. See PUPILS
- School zones and signs, § **21:37**
- Traffic. See TRAFFIC CONTROL

### **SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

- See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

### **SALARIES**

- See COMPENSATION; WAGES AND HOURS

### **SALES**

- Bonds and notes. See BONDS AND NOTES
- School premises, on, §§ **35:2, 35:3**
- School property, of. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS
- Vendors. See VENDORS, generally

### **SALES TAX**

- Food sales by educational institutions, § **35:4**
- Private schools exempt, § **49:41**
- School-sponsored sales, § **35:2**

### **SAVINGS BANKS, SCHOOL**

- Generally, § **5:37**

### **SAVINGS BONDS**

- Payroll deductions, public employees, § **10:14**

### **SCHOLARSHIPS**

- Alternative special education providers, § **28:8**
- Autism scholarship program, § **28:9**
- Scholarship programs, establishment, § **26:43**

### **SCHOOL, PARENTS, AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**

- Public use of school facilities, § **31:7**

### **SCHOOL ACCREDITATION ASSOCIATIONS**

- Generally, §§ **26:58, 26:59, 43:3**

### **SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS**

- Superintendent's evaluation, § **7:13**

### **SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATIONS**

- Generally, §§ **5:22, 26:59, 43:3**

### **SCHOOL BOARDS**

- See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS; STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

### **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS**

- Generally, §§ **1:2, 1:5, 36:1 et seq.**
- Access by handicapped persons, §§ **21:31, 28:47**
- Access restrictions, §§ **31:7, 32:9, 32:10, 38:4**
- Acquisition
  - Generally, §§ **36:1 to 36:15, 41:4**
  - Appropriation of property, § **36:5**

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS****—Cont'd**

- Acquisition—Cont'd
  - Cooperative agreements, §§ **36:14, 37:1**
  - Exchange with municipal corporations, §§ **36:9, 36:16**
  - Federal land, § **36:3**
  - Lease-purchase agreements, § **36:2**
- Arson, § **38:6**
- Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act of 1986, § **21:31**
- Asbestos removal, § **21:31**
- Auctions, § **36:20**
- Automated external defibrillator (AED), § **21:29**
- Bomb threats, false, § **21:48**
- Bonds and notes to finance, §§ **41:3, 41:4**
  - Emergency additions or replacements, §§ **41:4, 41:10**
  - Purchase, § **36:3**
- Building standards, §§ **21:30 to 21:34, 37:3, 37:25**
- Business managers, powers and duties, §§ **6:21, 38:2**
- Capital and maintenance fund, § **43:35**
- Children's services investigators interviewing children on school property, §§ **5:15, 24:4**
- Classroom facilities, §§ **41:55 to 41:78**
- Construction and improvements
  - Generally, § **37:1 et seq.**
  - Approval of plans for, § **37:12**
- Bids
  - Generally, §§ **6:15, 37:13 et seq.**
  - Advertisement for, §§ **37:14, 37:15**
  - Bid bonds, §§ **37:14, 37:17**
  - Examination, acceptance, rejection, §§ **37:18, 37:19**
  - Form, § **37:17**
  - Lowest responsive and responsible bidder, §§ **37:18, 37:19**
  - Performance bonds, § **37:19**
  - Procedure, § **37:14**
  - Procedures, § **37:16**
  - Restrictions, § **37:22**
- Classroom facilities, §§ **41:55 to 41:78**
- Construction managers, §§ **37:26 to 37:28**
- Contracts
  - Generally, § **37:2**
  - Award, § **37:19**
  - Competitive bidding, § **37:13 et seq.**

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS****—Cont'd**

- Construction and improvements
  - Cont'd
- Contracts—Cont'd
  - Design services, § **37:7**
  - Design-build firm, §§ **37:8, 37:9, 37:11**
  - Indemnity provisions in design, § **37:10**
  - Liens on funds of principal, § **37:32**
  - Notice of commencement, § **37:31**
  - Payment provisions, § **37:23**
  - Performance bonds, § **37:19**
  - Prevailing wage rates, applicability, § **37:30**
  - Restrictions, § **37:22**
  - Subcontract form, § **37:29**
- Cooperative projects, §§ **36:14, 37:1**
- Costs
  - Generally, § **37:20**
  - Estimates, § **37:6**
  - Payment, §§ **37:21, 37:23, 37:24**
- Employing construction manager at risk, § **37:27**
- Fees, exemptions, § **37:5**
- Lease-purchase agreements, § **36:2**
- Local regulations, applicability, § **37:5**
- Managers of construction, §§ **37:26 to 37:28**
- Payment of costs, §§ **37:21, 37:23, 37:24**
- Plans and specifications, approval, § **37:12**
- Powers of board, § **37:1**
- Restrictions on awarding contracts for goods, services or construction, § **37:1**
- Selection Committee, construction manager at risk and design build, § **37:28**
- Standards, §§ **21:30 to 21:34, 37:3, 37:25**
- Storm shelter requirement, § **37:4**
- Subcontract form, § **37:29**
- Supervision, §§ **6:21, 37:25**
- Cooperative acquisition, §§ **36:14, 37:1**
- Deadly weapons or dangerous ordinances, prohibited, § **21:43**
- Defibrillator, emergency use of, § **21:29**
- Destruction or damage, §§ **38:6, 38:8, 38:9**
- Child, by; parental liability, §§ **38:13, 38:14**

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS****—Cont'd**

- Destruction or damage, §§ 38:6, 38:8, 38:9—Cont'd
  - Computer hacking and computer viruses, § 38:9
  - Financing rebuilding, § 41:4
  - Rewards posted by board of education for certain violations of law, § 38:12
- Disinfection, § 21:23
- Disorderly conduct near, § 38:11
- Disposal, §§ 36:16 to 36:25
- Doors and exits, unlocked during school hours, § 21:40
- Drug offenses on or near, § 24:27
  - Allowing children in presence of drug-related activity, § 24:20
  - Disabled pupils, § 28:20
- Emergencies, comprehensive school safety plans for response to, § 21:27
- Emergency additions or replacement, bonds to finance, §§ 41:4, 41:10
- Eminent domain, § 36:5
- Endangering children, allowing children in presence of drug-related activity, § 24:20
- Energy conservation measures, purchase, § 36:8
  - Bonds to finance, § 41:4
- Equal Access Act, § 32:9
- Equal opportunity, § 36:15
- Equipment and furnishing of schools. See EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, SCHOOL
- Evacuation due to false report of impending catastrophe, § 21:46
- Exchange with municipal corporations, §§ 36:9, 36:16
- Federal land, acquisition, § 36:3
- Fees for use, §§ 38:20, 38:23 to 38:26
- Fire safety, § 21:40
- Funds
  - Capital and maintenance fund, § 43:35
  - Permanent improvement fund, § 43:33
  - Replacement fund, § 43:32
  - Vocational school building assistance fund, § 27:2
- Gifts or bequests, §§ 36:10 to 36:12
  - Prohibited, when, § 36:23
- Goods and services, restrictions on awarding contracts for goods, services or construction, § 37:22

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS****—Cont'd**

- Handicapped persons, access, §§ 21:31, 28:47
- Inducing panic by falsely reporting impending catastrophe, § 21:48
- Inspections
  - Generally, § 21:30
  - Asbestos, for, § 21:31
  - Health, §§ 21:4, 21:23
  - Tornado drills and shelters, § 21:40
- Joint vocational districts, §§ 27:14, 27:15
- Lead hazard control, § 21:32
- Lease of sites or buildings, §§ 36:2, 36:9, 36:18
  - Lease-purchase agreements, § 36:2
  - Proceeds, § 36:23
  - Property not in use by board, § 36:21
- Lease to public, § 36:24
- Liability insurance, use of school property by others, § 38:19
- Libraries in school buildings, § 34:2
- Local boards of education, control, §§ 4:14, 38:1
- Maintenance, § 38:2
- Mineral lands, contracts or leases, §§ 36:16, 36:18
- Nature preserves, § 31:7
- Nondiscrimination, § 36:15
- Options to purchase, § 36:4
- Parks and recreational facilities, §§ 30:28, 38:21
- Performance evaluation standards for districts, deficient buildings, § 26:3
- Permanent improvement fund, § 43:33
- Persons with disabilities, architectural barriers, § 21:34
- Physical education facilities, § 30:4
  - Posting of anabolic steroid warnings, § 21:45
- Plans
  - Construction and improvements, approval, § 37:12
  - Safety plans, comprehensive school, § 21:27
- Polling place, use as, § 38:23
- Private and parochial schools, use, §§ 32:9, 38:25
- Proceeds from sale of, §§ 36:23, 36:26
- Protective door assemblies, § 21:33
- Public, sale or lease to, § 36:24
- Purchase, §§ 36:2 to 36:5
- Rental of, §§ 36:2, 36:9, 36:18
  - Lease-purchase agreements, § 36:2
  - Proceeds, § 36:23

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS****—Cont'd**

- Replacement funds, § 43:32
- Restrictions on awarding contracts for goods, services or construction, § 37:22
- Reversion of school district title, § 36:25
- Rewards posted by board of education for certain violations of law, § 38:12
- Rule adoption, duty of board, nonschool purpose use of school property, § 38:22
- Safety
  - Drills, § 21:40
  - Emergency response mutual aid compact, § 21:28
  - Plans, comprehensive school, § 21:27
  - Zones, §§ 21:46, 24:22, 38:11
- Sale
  - Generally, §§ 36:16, 36:19
  - Execution, § 6:15
  - Option to purchase, § 36:22
  - Procedure, § 36:20
  - Proceeds, §§ 36:23, 36:26
  - Property not in use by board, § 36:21
  - Tax implications, § 36:27
- Sale to public, § 36:24
- School libraries, § 34:1
- Security, §§ 38:4 to 38:14
- Services, restrictions on awarding contracts for goods, services or construction, § 37:22
- Sex offenders establishing residence near school, § 38:15
- Smoking indoors, ban, § 38:30
- Snow removal, § 38:3
- Standards for facilities, §§ 21:30 to 21:37, 37:3, 37:25
- Storm shelter requirement, § 37:4
- Studies and surveys, § 5:20
- Tax levies to finance
  - General levy revenues, § 40:13
  - Permanent improvement levy, § 43:33
  - Special levy, § 40:14
- Title, reversion of, § 36:25
- Title to property, transfer of territory, § 4:41
- Trade or exchange of, §§ 36:9, 36:16
- Trees, cutting or injury to, disposition of fines, § 39:18
- Trespass, § 38:5
- Use by 8216 "responsible" organizations, § 38:21

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS****—Cont'd**

- Uses permissible
  - Generally, §§ 31:7, 32:9, 32:10, 38:16 to 38:29
  - Bond issue committees, § 38:26
  - Damages, reimbursement, § 38:29
  - Discretion of board, § 38:17
  - Educational and recreational purposes, § 38:21
  - Equal access requirement, § 38:18
  - Fees, §§ 38:20, 38:23 to 38:26
  - Liability insurance, § 38:19
  - Library purposes, § 34:2
  - Limited open forum, § 38:18
  - Nonschool purposes, § 38:22
  - Political meetings, § 38:18
  - Polling place, § 38:23
  - Private and parochial schools, §§ 32:9, 38:25
  - Public functions, §§ 38:23 to 38:26
  - Religious purposes, §§ 32:9, 32:10, 38:18, 38:28
  - Rule adoption, duty of board, § 38:22
  - Tax levy committees, § 38:26
- Vandalism, §§ 38:8, 38:9
- Vocational facilities, §§ 27:14, 27:15
  - School building assistance fund, § 27:2

**SCHOOL BUSES**

- See also TRANSPORTATION OF PUPILS, generally.
- Accidents
  - Emergency plans and drills, § 22:30
  - Insurance, §§ 22:12, 23:9, 46:43
  - Reporting, § 22:28
- Activity buses, § 22:32
- Adult education programs leasing, § 22:33
- Aged persons, transporting, §§ 22:32, 22:33
- Bus stops, § 22:22
- Color, § 22:15
- Competitive bidding for purchase, §§ 22:13, 36:7, 36:8
- Construction, design, and equipment, §§ 22:14 to 22:17
- Defects, reporting, § 22:23
- Definition, § 22:15
- Depots, § 22:22
- Discharging riders, safety precautions, §§ 22:23, 22:26
- Disrupting services, § 38:7

## INDEX

### SCHOOL BUSES—Cont'd

- Drivers, §§ 22:18 to 22:21
  - Alcohol use
    - Testing, § 22:19
    - Under influence, transporting children while, § 24:19
  - Appeal from disqualification, § 22:20
  - Daily inspections of buses, § 22:23
  - Disability benefits, § 22:20
  - Discipline of pupils, § 22:24
  - Disqualification, § 22:20
    - Appeal, § 22:20
    - Notice, § 22:20
  - Drivers' license, revocation or suspension, § 22:18
  - Drug use
    - Testing, § 22:19
    - Under influence, transporting children while, § 24:19
  - Hours of work, § 22:26
  - Insurance, §§ 22:12, 46:42
  - Licensing by public safety department, § 22:1
  - Medical examination, § 22:20
  - Nonroutine use of bus, § 22:32
  - Notice, disqualification, § 22:20
  - Powers and duties, §§ 22:23, 22:24, 22:26, 25:12, 25:32
  - Qualifications, §§ 22:18 to 22:21
  - Safety workshop, § 22:21
  - Seat belts, §§ 22:15, 49:15
  - Sick leave benefits, § 22:20
  - Traffic violation convictions, reporting, § 22:18
  - Training, § 22:21
- Emergencies, policy and drills, § 22:30
- Equipment standards, §§ 22:14 to 22:17
- Evacuation, § 22:30
- Flashing lights, §§ 22:15, 22:23
- Funding for purchase, § 22:13
- Grade crossings, § 22:26
- Handicapped pupils, transportation, § 22:8
  - Children attending private or parochial schools, § 28:11
  - Funding, § 22:10
  - Penalties and payments, noncompliance, § 22:11
- Identification numbers, § 22:15
- Inspection, daily, by driver, § 22:23
- Insurance, §§ 22:12, 23:9, 46:42, 46:43
  - Volunteer bus rider assistants, § 22:31
- Leasing
  - Adult education, for, § 22:33
  - Aged persons, for, §§ 22:32, 22:33

### SCHOOL BUSES—Cont'd

- Leasing—Cont'd
    - Private schools, by, § 22:34
    - Seat belt for driver required, §§ 22:15, 49:15
  - Loading and unloading pupils, §§ 22:23, 22:26
  - Markings, § 22:15
  - Motor vehicles stopping for, § 22:27
  - Nonroutine use of, §§ 22:15, 22:32 to 22:34
  - Operation, §§ 22:22 to 22:28
  - Out-of-state use, § 22:32
  - Penalties for violations, § 22:38
  - Private and parochial school pupils, for, leasing, § 22:34
  - Public safety department
    - Licensing by, § 22:1
    - Regulation by, § 22:14
  - Pupil behavior, §§ 22:24, 22:25, 25:32
  - Purchase, §§ 22:13, 36:6
    - Competitive bidding, §§ 36:7, 36:8
    - Seat belt for driver required, §§ 22:15, 49:15
  - Railroad tracks, stopping before crossing, § 22:26
  - Receiving riders, safety precautions, § 22:26
  - Records and reports
    - Accidents, § 22:28
    - Driver's conviction for traffic violation, § 22:18
  - Registration, § 22:15
  - Regulation, § 22:14
  - Removal of pupils, §§ 22:25, 25:32
  - Routes and schedules, §§ 22:22, 22:23
  - Safety instruction to pupils, §§ 21:38, 22:29
  - Seat assignments, § 22:22
  - Seat belts, §§ 22:15, 49:15
  - Shelters, § 22:22
  - Signals on buses, §§ 22:15, 22:23
  - Speed, § 22:26
  - Stopping for, § 22:27
  - Stops, § 22:22
  - Use for other than school purposes, §§ 22:15, 22:32 to 22:34
  - Use outside state, § 22:32
  - Violations, penalties, § 22:38
  - Volunteer bus rider assistants, § 22:31
    - Liability insurance, § 22:31
- ### SCHOOL CLOSINGS
- See CLOSING SCHOOLS
- ### SCHOOL DAYS
- Generally, §§ 20:11 to 20:13

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

See **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING**

Generally, §§ **2:4, 12:1 et seq.**

See also **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**, generally

Abolishment of position, §§ **12:28 to 12:32**

Actions against, defense and indemnification, § **46:8**

AIDS, afflicted with, §§ **21:7, 21:8**

Appointments, §§ **12:9 to 12:23**

Civil service employees, §§ **12:9 to 12:14**

Noncivil service employees, §§ **12:15 to 12:20**

Asbestos awareness training for custodial and maintenance personnel, § **21:31**

Assault leave, §§ **10:41, 13:14**

Assignment, § **7:12**

Discrimination, §§ **19:19, 46:27**

Assistants for teachers. See **ASSISTANTS, EDUCATIONAL**

Background checks, § **12:2**

Bus drivers. See **SCHOOL BUSES**, at Drivers

Business managers. See **BUSINESS MANAGERS**

Child abuse

Prevention, in-service training, §§ **21:38, 24:4**

Reporting, §§ **24:4 to 24:7**

Liability, § **24:4**

Civil service, applicability

Generally, § **12:1 et seq.**

Administrative costs, apportionment, § **12:5**

Appeal to civil service commission, § **12:40**

Appointment, §§ **12:9 to 12:14**

Common pleas court, appeal to, § **12:41**

Pre-termination hearing, § **12:39**

Resignation, § **12:43**

Termination, §§ **12:38 to 12:41**

Unclassified position, §§ **12:6 to 12:8**

Civil service employees, § **12:28**

Appeal, § **12:32**

Bumping rights, § **12:31**

Layoff reasons, § **12:29**

Procedure, § **12:30**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES,****NONTEACHING—Cont'd**

Coaches, employment, §§ **12:21 to 12:23**

Collective bargaining. See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Communicable diseases, §§ **10:35, 21:7, 21:8**

Community schools, § **48:8**

Compensation

Generally, §§ **13:1 to 13:8**

Certification by civil service commission, § **13:3**

Deferred compensation plans, § **14:33**

Direct deposit, § **43:18**

Fringe benefits, § **43:8**

Holidays, § **13:5**

Increases, § **13:2**

Jury duty, §§ **10:17, 13:7**

Minimum wages, § **13:2**

Notice, § **13:2**

Overtime, §§ **13:4, 13:5**

Payment procedure, § **43:18**

Professional meetings, §§ **10:18, 13:7**

Records, §§ **43:24, 44:21**

Reduction, § **13:2**

Retirement system contributions paid by employer, § **14:13**

Schedule, §§ **13:1 to 13:3**

School closings, during, § **13:7**

Severance pay, §§ **10:33, 10:34, 13:12**

Vacation leave credit, § **13:6**

Compensation, § **12:23**

Compensatory time off, §§ **13:4, 13:5**

Conduct

Constitutionally protected conduct, § **9:48**

Drug and alcohol use, testing for, § **47:8**

Contracts, §§ **12:15 to 12:20**

Collective bargaining. See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**, at Agreements

Modification by superintendent prohibited, § **7:12**

Termination of, § **12:36 et seq.**

Corporal punishment, administering.

See **PUPILS**, at Corporal punishment

Crimes, reporting, § **24:8**

Children, crimes against, § **24:11**

Child abuse, §§ **24:4 to 24:7**

Criminal background checks, § **12:2**

INDEX

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES,**

**NONTEACHING—Cont'd**

- Criminal background checks of applicants, § 8:25
  - Preschool programs, § 5:20
  - Private and parochial schools, § 49:28
- Criminal charges, § 12:33
- Criminal convictions
  - Employment applicants, § 8:25
  - Reporting, §§ 24:10, 24:11
- Custodial personnel, asbestos awareness training, § 21:31
- Death, vacation pay to beneficiaries, § 13:6
- Deferred compensation plans, § 14:33
- Disability benefits, § 14:20
- Disability leave, § 13:14
  - Retirement system contributions during, § 14:8
- Disciplinary actions against, § 12:33 et seq.
  - Pay reduction, § 12:35
  - Suspension, § 12:34
- Discipline of students, duties, § 25:12
- Discrimination in employment or assignment, §§ 19:19, 46:27
- Drug offense convictions or guilty pleas, § 8:25
  - Reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11
- Drug testing of, § 47:8
- Educational assistants, teacher status, § 8:2
- Employment, probationary, § 12:12
- Extracurricular activity directors, employment, §§ 12:21 to 12:23
- Fair Labor Standards Act, equal pay, §§ 17:21 to 17:24
- Felony convictions or guilty pleas, § 8:25
- Force and restraint against pupils, use, §§ 25:12, 25:33
- Fraud reporting disclosure, § 12:2
- Freedom of speech, § 46:26
- Fringe benefits, § 43:8
- Health examinations, § 21:7
- Health insurance, § 13:9
  - Group coverage, continuation after involuntary termination of employment, §§ 10:24, 10:25
- Holiday pay, § 13:5
- Hourly employees, notice of pay rate, § 13:2
- Hours, § 13:4

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES,**

**NONTEACHING—Cont'd**

- Insurance
  - Health, continuation after involuntary termination of employment, §§ 10:24, 10:25
  - Liability, §§ 5:14, 46:41
  - Life insurance, § 13:9
  - Payroll deductions for premiums, § 10:14
- Involuntary termination, continuation of group health insurance, §§ 10:24, 10:25
- Job classification, §§ 13:1 to 13:3
  - Notice, § 13:2
- Jury duty, compensation, §§ 10:17, 13:7
- Layoffs, §§ 12:26 to 12:32
  - Civil service employees, § 12:28
  - Transportation, § 12:27
- Leaves of absence
  - Assault leave, §§ 10:41, 13:14
  - Community schools, § 48:8
  - Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, § 17:30
    - Private schools, applicability, § 49:38
  - Injury in line of duty, § 10:41
  - Military, § 13:14
  - Personal, § 13:13
  - Professional improvement, § 13:14
  - Vacation, § 13:6
- Liability
  - Generally, § 46:7
  - Civil rights violations, §§ 46:29, 46:30
  - Insurance, §§ 5:14, 46:41
  - Prescription drugs, administration to students, § 21:12
  - Reporting child abuse
    - Failure to report, § 24:4
    - Good faith report, § 24:4
  - Life insurance, § 13:9
- Maintenance employees, asbestos awareness training, § 21:31
- Management level employees and supervisors considered to be, § 12:8
- Military service
  - Leave of absence, § 13:14
  - Retirement system membership, effect on, § 14:16
- Noncivil service employees, termination
  - Hearing, evidence, board action, § 12:37

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES,  
NONTEACHING—Cont'd**

Nonlicensed persons, employment in  
extracurricular programs, §§ **12:21  
to 12:23**

Notice, compensation, § **13:2**

Overtime, §§ **13:4, 13:5**

Parochial schools. See PRIVATE AND  
PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

Part-time employment  
After retirement, § **14:23**  
Sick leave, § **10:27**

Payroll deductions, §§ **10:14, 10:15,  
13:8, 43:16**  
Charitable contributions, § **31:12**  
Insurance premiums, § **10:14**  
Retirement system contributions,  
§§ **14:7, 14:18**

Payroll records, § **43:24**

Personal leave, § **13:13**

Position, abolishment of, §§ **12:28 to  
12:32**

Private schools. See PRIVATE AND  
PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

Probationary period of employment,  
§ **12:12**

Professional meetings, §§ **10:18, 13:7**

Promotion, § **12:24**

Qualifications, § **12:22**

Records concerning, § **44:21**  
Payroll, §§ **43:24, 44:21**

Reporting requirements  
Child abuse, §§ **24:4 to 24:7**  
Liability, § **24:4**  
Criminal convictions, §§ **24:10, 24:11**

Resignation, § **12:42**

Retirement  
Generally  
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES  
RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
Disability benefits, § **14:20**  
Incentive plans, § **14:22**  
Part-time service permitted, § **14:23**  
Severance pay, §§ **10:33, 10:34**

Retirement system. See SCHOOL  
EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM

Rights, constitutional protection, § **9:48**

School closure, effect, § **13:7**

Searches of  
Drug testing, § **47:8**

Sex offense convictions or guilty pleas,  
§ **8:25**  
Reporting requirements, §§ **24:10,  
24:11**

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES,  
NONTEACHING—Cont'd**

Sick leave  
Generally, §§ **13:10 to 13:12**  
Beyond minimum standard, § **43:8**  
Communicable disease, § **10:35**  
Part-time employees, § **10:27**  
Payment for unused, §§ **10:33, 10:34,  
13:12**  
Uniform administration, § **10:29**

Student discipline, duties, § **25:12**

Supervisors and management level  
employees considered to be, § **12:8**

Suspension, unemployment compensa-  
tion, disqualification, § **15:14**

Tax sheltered annuities, § **14:33**

Teachers' assistants. See AIDES,  
EDUCATIONAL

Termination  
Generally, §§ **12:38 to 12:41**  
Civil service employees, §§ **12:38 to  
12:41**  
Constitutionally protected conduct,  
§ **9:48**  
Contracts, §§ **12:36 to 12:41**  
Freedom of speech, § **46:26**  
Involuntary, continuation of group  
medical insurance coverage,  
§§ **10:24, 10:25**  
Noncivil service employees, §§ **12:36  
to 12:41**  
Unemployment compensation,  
disqualification, §§ **15:14, 15:15**

Theft offense convictions or guilty  
pleas, § **8:25**  
Reporting requirements, §§ **24:10,  
24:11**

Transfer, § **12:25**

Treasurers of school boards not  
considered to be, § **6:9**

Treatment for specific condition  
Diabetes, Students requiring, § **21:13**  
Seizure disorders, § **21:14**

Tuberculin tests, §§ **10:35, 21:6**

Unclassified civil service, §§ **12:6 to  
12:8**

Unemployment compensation, § **15:1 et  
seq.**  
Suspension or termination,  
disqualification, §§ **15:14, 15:15**

Vacation, § **13:6**  
Death of employee, payment to bene-  
ficiaries upon, § **13:6**

Volunteers, § **12:3**

Wages. See WAGES AND HOURS

INDEX

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES,**

**NONTEACHING—Cont'd**

- Work weeks, § 13:4
- Records, § 44:21
- Workers' compensation, § 16:1 et seq.

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES**

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

- Generally, § 14:1 et seq.
- Annuity and pension reserve fund, § 14:5
- Attorney general as legal adviser, § 14:2
- Benefits, §§ 14:20 to 14:26
  - Additional, § 14:21
  - Retirement, § 14:21
- Board
  - Generally, §§ 14:2 to 14:4
  - Conflict of interest, § 14:3
  - Legal adviser, § 14:2
  - Members, §§ 5:8, 14:2 to 14:4
    - Compensation, § 14:2
  - Officers, § 14:2
  - Powers and duties, § 14:4
- Conflict of interest, § 14:3
- Contributions
  - Generally, §§ 14:7 to 14:14, 14:18
  - Additional
    - Employers, by, §§ 14:11 to 14:13
    - Members, by, §§ 14:8, 14:9
  - Disability leave, during, § 14:8
  - Fringe benefit pick-up, § 14:12
  - Leaves of absence, during, § 14:8
  - Salary reduction plans, § 14:13
  - School boards, by, §§ 14:10 to 14:13
  - Voluntary contributions, §§ 14:8, 14:9
  - Withdrawal, § 14:14
- Custodian of funds, treasurer of state as, § 14:2
- Defined contribution plan, §§ 14:27 to 14:32
- Disability benefits, § 14:20
- Disability leave, § 13:14
  - Contributions during, § 14:8
- Early retirement incentive plans, § 14:22
- Employees, compensation, § 14:2
- Employees' savings fund, § 14:5
- Employers' contributions, §§ 14:10 to 14:13
  - Additional, §§ 14:11 to 14:13
  - Salary reduction plans, § 14:13
- Employers' trust fund, § 14:5
- Establishment, § 14:1
- Expense fund, § 14:5
- Expenses, § 14:2
- Funds, § 14:5
  - Custodian, treasurer of state as, § 14:2

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES**

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Cont'd**

- Guarantee fund, § 14:5
- Health care benefits for retirees, § 14:25
- Incentive plans, § 14:22
- Indemnification of board members and employees, § 11:2
- Investments permissible, § 14:5
- Leaves of absence, contributions during, § 14:8
- Legal adviser to board, § 14:2
- Long term care benefits, § 14:26
- Membership, § 14:6
  - Coordination with other state systems, withdrawing contributions, § 14:14
  - Notice of duties and obligations, § 14:6
  - Required membership, § 14:6
- Military service, effect, § 14:16
- Notice, members, duties and obligations, § 14:6
- Optional compensation deferral plan, § 14:33
- Part-time employment, § 14:23
- Payment of benefits, member no longer employed by school, § 14:14
- Prisoners of war, purchase of service credit, § 14:16
- Private school employees, purchase of service credit, § 14:16
- Purchase of additional annuity income, § 14:9
- Retirement, § 14:21
  - Incentive plans, § 14:22
  - Part-time service permitted, § 14:23
- Retirement incentive plans, § 14:22
- Rules, § 14:4
- School board members, contributions, §§ 14:10 to 14:13
- Service credit
  - Generally, §§ 14:15 to 14:19
  - Cincinnati retirement system, transfers of service credit to, § 11:27
  - College employees, § 14:16
  - Fire fighters, transfer from police and fire pension fund, § 14:16
  - Highway patrol officers, transfer from retirement system, § 14:16
  - Military service, effect, § 14:16
  - Out-of-state service, § 14:16
  - Payroll deductions, § 14:18
  - Police officers, transfer from police and fire pension fund, § 14:16
  - Prisoners of war, § 14:16

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES****RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Cont'd**

- Service credit—Cont'd
  - Private school employees, § 14:16
  - Purchase
    - Prisoners of war, § 14:16
    - Private school employees, § 14:16
    - Teachers retirement system, in, § 11:21
  - Redeposit of withdrawn deposits, § 14:17
  - State highway patrol officers, transfer from disability and pension fund, § 14:16
  - Temporary employment, veterans, § 14:16
  - Transfers of service credit to Cincinnati retirement system, § 11:27
  - University employees, § 14:16
  - Veterans, § 14:16
  - Withdrawn deposits, redeposit, § 14:17
- Survivors' benefits, § 14:24
  - Fund, § 14:5
- Treasurer of state, custodian of funds, as, § 14:2
- Veterans, purchase of service credit, § 14:16
- Withholding from payments, § 14:34

**SCHOOL FACILITIES COMMISSION**

- See also CLASSROOM FACILITIES, generally
- Classroom facilities
  - Conditional approval, §§ 41:58 to 41:61
  - Powers and duties, §§ 41:58 to 41:62
- Creation, § 41:55
- Lapsed approvals, § 41:62

**SCHOOL FINANCE**

- See FUNDS, SCHOOL, generally

**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**

- See PSYCHOLOGISTS AND PSYCHOLOGY

**SCHOOL SAVINGS BANKS**

- Generally, § 5:37

**SCHOOL YEARS**

- See CALENDAR, SCHOOL

**SCHOOL ZONES**

- Generally, § 21:35
- Safety, school safety zones, §§ 21:46, 24:22, 38:11

**SCHOOLHOUSES**

- See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS, generally

**SCHOOLS, PARENTS AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**

- Public participation, school progress annual report, § 31:2

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

- Accounts and accounting. See ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
- Accreditation evaluations, §§ 26:58, 26:59
- Actions against, § 46:1 et seq.
- Adjacent or other districts, enrollment policies. See ENROLLMENT, at Adjacent or other districts, students from
- Adult education. See ADULT EDUCATION
- Adult high school continuation programs, § 26:24
- Age and schooling certificates. See AGE AND SCHOOLING CERTIFICATES
- Agricultural schools, § 26:30
- Aliens, admitting, § 19:31
- Alternative schools. See ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS
- Americanization schools, § 26:36
- Annexation. See REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Athletic events. See ATHLETIC EVENTS
- Attendance. See ATTENDANCE
- Auction of property, § 36:20
- Audits. See AUDITS
- Basic state aid. See FOUNDATION PROGRAM
- Bidding. See BIDDING, COMPETITIVE
- Blind persons, for. See BLIND PERSONS
- Boarding schools, college-preparatory, § 4:13
- Boards of education. See EDUCATION, LOCAL BOARDS
- Bonds and notes. See BONDS AND NOTES, SCHOOL
- Books, § 33:1 et seq.
  - Braille, translation into, § 33:4
  - Reference books, purchase, § 33:4
- Boundaries of districts. See BOUNDARIES
- Budgets. See BUDGETS, SCHOOL

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****—Cont'd**

- Buildings. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS
- Buses. See SCHOOL BUSES
- Business advisory councils, § 26:42
- Business managers. See BUSINESS MANAGERS
- Calendar. See CALENDAR, SCHOOL
- Career exploration internships, § 26:16
- Career technical cooperative education, § 27:7
- Charitable contributions, solicitation in schools, § 31:12
- Charters, § 26:60
- Children's home residents. See CHILDREN'S HOMES
- City districts. See CITY SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Civil service. See CIVIL SERVICE, generally
- Class level grades, mandatory, § 4:16
- Classification of districts, §§ 4:3 to 4:13
  - Changes, §§ 4:18, 4:20 to 4:24
- Classroom facilities, §§ 41:55 to 41:78
- Closing. See CLOSING SCHOOLS
- Collective bargaining. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, generally
- College-preparatory boarding schools, § 4:13
- Community schools
  - See COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
- Competitive bidding. See BIDDING, COMPETITIVE
- Compulsory attendance. See ATTENDANCE
- Computers. See COMPUTERS; DATA PROCESSING
- Consolidation of districts. See REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Contiguity of district territory, § 4:17
- Contracts. See CONTRACTS, SCHOOL
- Cooperative education school districts, § 4:9
- Corporal punishment. See PUPILS
- Counseling programs. See GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING PROGRAMS, generally
- County auditors, powers and duties. See AUDITORS, COUNTY
- County districts. See EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS
- County superintendents. See SUPERINTENDENTS

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****—Cont'd**

- Court-ordered supervision by state superintendent, § 19:15
  - Municipal school districts, as, § 4:11
- Creation of new districts. See REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Criminal convictions of employment applicants, § 8:25
  - Reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11
- Criminal record checks of employees, § 8:25
  - Preschool programs, § 5:20
  - Private and parochial schools, § 49:28
- Curriculums. See CURRICULUMS
- Data processing. See DATA PROCESSING
- Deaf persons, for. See DEAF PERSONS
- Dental examination of pupils. See PUPILS
- Dentists employed by. See DENTISTS
- Desegregation. See DESEGREGATION OF SCHOOLS
- Diplomas. See DIPLOMAS AND DEGREES, generally
- Disabled children. See DISABLED CHILDREN, at Schooling
- Discrimination by. See DISCRIMINATION
- Dissolution. See REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- District rankings and effects, § 26:7
- Dress codes, publication by school boards, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Driver education. See DRIVER TRAINING COURSES
- Educational service centers. See EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS
- Elections. See ELECTIONS
- Elementary schools. See ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
- Emergencies. See EMERGENCIES AND DISASTERS
- Emergency loans. See EMERGENCY LOANS, generally
- Employees, nonteaching. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING
- Energy conservation. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS
- Enrollment. See ENROLLMENT
- Equipment. See EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, SCHOOL
- Evening schools, § 26:22
  - Tuition, §§ 23:6, 26:22

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****—Cont'd**

- Expulsion of pupils. See PUPILS, at Suspension or expulsion
- Extracurricular activities. See PUPILS, at Activity programs
- Extracurricular activities and participation of non-enrolled students, § 26:17
- Federal aid. See FEDERAL AID
- Finances. See FUNDS, SCHOOL
- Financial difficulties, §§ 41:80 to 41:82
- Financial reports. See RECORDS AND REPORTS, SCHOOL
- Fingerprinting program, §§ 24:31, 44:29
- Fire safety. See FIRE SAFETY
- Fiscal emergencies
  - Declaration of, § 40:35
  - Financial planning and supervision commissions, § 40:35
  - Powers and duties, § 40:35
  - Recovery plans, adoption of, § 40:35
  - Termination, § 40:35
- Fiscal watches, § 40:35
  - Restructuring or refinancing of loans, § 41:81
  - Recovery plans, adoption of, § 40:35
  - Solvency assistance fund, advances from, § 40:36
  - Tax levies, § 40:35
- Fiscal officers. See TREASURERS, SCHOOL BOARD, generally
- Fiscal year, § 40:2
- Flags, display of the U.S. and Ohio flag, § 31:14
- Food services. See FOOD SERVICES, SCHOOL
- Foreign exchange students, tuition, § 23:4
- Foreign state school districts joining with Ohio school districts, § 4:2
- Foundation program, § 2:7
- Free education, §§ 20:1, 23:1, 23:2
- Funding system, §§ 39:6 to 39:18
- Funds. See FUNDS, SCHOOL
- Gifted children, special classes. See PUPILS
- Grades, class level
  - Mandatory, § 2:2
  - Nomenclature, effect on curriculums, § 2:2
  - Transfer of grades within district, § 7:13

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****—Cont'd**

- Guidance programs. See GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING PROGRAMS
- Handicapped children. See DEAF PERSONS; DISABLED CHILDREN; HANDICAPPED CHILDREN; SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Hazing, § 24:23
  - Liability of school personnel, §§ 46:18, 46:24
- Health districts, powers and duties. See HEALTH DISTRICTS
- Health services, §§ 21:1 to 21:24
- Hearing tests. See PUPILS
- High schools. See HIGH SCHOOLS
- Holidays. See HOLIDAYS
- Home education. See HOME INSTRUCTION
- Home instruction. See HOME INSTRUCTION
- Immunization of pupils. See IMMUNIZATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN
- Income tax. See INCOME TAXES
- Industrial schools, §§ 26:30, 27:1 et seq.
- Innovation schools and zones, § 26:19
- Innovative education pilot programs, § 3:7
- Inspections. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS
- Instruction conducted off school property, religion, § 26:31
- Instructional materials, §§ 33:2, 33:4
  - Textbook and instructional materials fund, §§ 43:26, 43:34
- Insurance. See INSURANCE
- Interstate agreements. See INTERSTATE AGREEMENTS, generally
- Joint educational service centers, governing boards, members, § 5:2
- Joint high school districts, operation by cooperative education school districts, § 4:9
- Joint vocational districts, §§ 4:7, 27:8 to 27:17
- Judgments against
  - Bond issue to pay, §§ 41:4, 41:9
  - General tax levy revenues to pay, § 40:13
- Junior high schools. See JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS
- Kindergartens. See KINDERGARTENS
- Lands. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****—Cont'd**

- Lecture programs, § 26:33
- Liability, §§ 5:14, 46:1 et seq.
- Libraries in schools. See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS
- Literacy courses, § 26:21
- Loans. See LOANS
- Local control, § 1:9
- Local school districts. See LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Medical examination of school children. See PUPILS, at Health
- Medical personnel
  - Employment, §§ 21:2, 21:3
  - Volunteer medical personnel for team sports, liability, § 21:24
- Meditation periods, § 32:7
- Midwestern higher education compact, § 2:11
- Missing children. See MISSING CHILDREN
- Mottoes, display of the U.S. and Ohio flag, § 31:14
- Municipal school districts, § 4:11
  - Boards, mayoral appointments, §§ 4:11, 19:15
- Museums furnishing instructional programs, §§ 5:28, 26:33, 31:9
- Musical instruction, §§ 5:28, 26:29, 31:9
- Neighborhood school policy, § 4:17
  - Racial imbalances resulting, §§ 19:6, 19:12, 19:13
- New districts. See REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS, at Creation of new districts
- Newsletters, publication by school boards, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Night schools, § 26:22
  - Tuition, §§ 23:6, 26:22
- Noncertified teachers. See TEACHERS
- Noncontiguous districts, § 4:17
- Nonpublic schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Nonresident pupils. See PUPILS
- Nonteaching employees. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING
- Nursery schools. See NURSERY SCHOOLS
- Nurses employed by. See NURSES AND NURSING
- Parochial schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****—Cont'd**

- Part-time schools or classes, §§ 20:32, 26:23
  - Hours of attendance, § 20:11
- Payrolls, lack of funds; issuance of tax anticipation notes, §§ 41:4, 41:49
- Performance evaluation standards for districts
  - Academic distress commissions, § 26:5
  - District rankings and effects, § 26:7
  - Value added progress dimension, § 26:4
- Personal information systems. See PERSONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- Photographs of pupils, §§ 24:32, 44:29, 44:32
- Physicians employed by. See PHYSICIANS
- Pilot programs. See PILOT PROGRAMS
- Policy bulletins, publication by school boards, §§ 5:24, 31:2
- Policy-making and administration, § 3:4
- Political subdivisions, defined as, §§ 4:1, 4:2
- Polling places, schoolhouses as, § 38:23
- Powers, § 1:9
- Preschools. See NURSERY SCHOOLS
- Principals. See PRINCIPALS
- Private schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Proprietary schools. See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS
- Psychologists. See PSYCHOLOGISTS AND PSYCHOLOGY, generally
- Public Liability Act, applicability, § 46:5
  - Community schools, § 48:1
- Pupils. See PUPILS
- Real property. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS, generally
- Records and reports. See RECORDS AND REPORTS, SCHOOL
- Records commissions, § 44:41
- Recreational activities. See PARKS AND RECREATION
- Recreational users, liability of school personnel, § 46:19
- Redistricting city districts, § 5:3
  - Notice to board of elections, § 6:15
- Reference books, purchase, § 33:4
- Regional councils, district membership, § 5:28

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****—Cont'd**

Religion. See RELIGION, generally  
 Religious instruction conducted off school property, § **26:31**  
 Reorganization. See REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Residence of pupil to determine district, §§ **23:2 to 23:4**  
   Incarcerated or institutionalized parent, § **23:2**  
 Revenues. See FUNDS, SCHOOL, generally  
 Review and evaluation, § **26:58**  
 Revocation of charters, § **26:60**  
 School days. See CALENDAR, SCHOOL  
 School years. See CALENDAR, SCHOOL  
 Science, technology, engineering (arts) and mathematics schools, § **4:12**  
 Search and seizure laws, applicability. See SEARCH AND SEIZURE  
 Second tier analysis of the Public Liability Act, applicability, § **46:5**  
 Sinking funds. See SINKING FUNDS  
 Soliciting charitable contributions in, § **31:12**  
 Solvency assistance fund, advances from, § **40:36**  
 Special education. See SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special needs districts, § **41:8**  
 Standards prescribed by Director of Education and Workforce, § **3:5**  
 Standards prescribed by state board of education, §§ **26:1 to 26:7**  
 Standards prescribed by state board of education, minimum  
   Private schools, applicability, §§ **20:6, 32:4, 49:3**  
 Students. See PUPILS  
 Studies and surveys, § **5:20**  
 Subdistricting city districts, §§ **5:3, 6:15**  
   Notification to board of elections, § **6:15**  
 Summer school, § **26:20**  
 Superintendents. See SUPERINTENDENTS  
 Supervisors, §§ **7:16 to 7:22**  
 Supplies and equipment. See EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, SCHOOL  
 Suspension of pupils. See PUPILS  
 Taxes and levies. See TAXATION  
 Teachers. See TEACHERS

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****—Cont'd**

Testing programs. See TESTING PROGRAMS, SCHOOL  
 Textbooks, § **33:1 et seq.**  
   Purchase authority, § **36:6**  
 Tornado drills, § **21:40**  
 Tort claims. See PUBLIC LIABILITY ACT, generally  
 Trade schools, § **26:30**  
 Transcripts. See RECORDS AND REPORTS, SCHOOL, generally  
 Transfer of grades within district, powers of board, § **7:13**  
 Transfer of pupils. See PUPILS  
 Transfer of territory. See REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Transportation of pupils, § **22:1 et seq.**  
 Treasurers. See TREASURERS, SCHOOL BOARD  
 Truancy. See ATTENDANCE  
 Truant officers, §§ **20:19 to 20:21**  
 Trusts, management, §§ **39:22, 42:32, 43:26**  
 Tubercular children, for, § **28:16**  
   Transportation, § **22:8**  
 Tuberculin testing, §§ **10:35, 21:6**  
 Tuition. See TUITION  
 Types of school districts, §§ **2:9, 4:1, 4:3 to 4:13**  
 Vacation activities, §§ **26:40, 30:27**  
 Village school districts, exempted. See EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Vision tests. See PUPILS  
 Vocational districts, joint, §§ **4:7, 27:8 to 27:17**  
 Vocational education. See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
 Volunteers, § **31:6**  
 Voter registration, volunteer registrars, § **31:13**  
 Voucher programs  
   Desegregation, effect on, § **19:16**  
   Voucher programs, EdChoice, § **49:13**  
 Years. See CALENDAR, SCHOOL

**SCIENCE**  
 Competency-based education programs, § **26:3**  
 Statewide achievement assessments, remediation and intervention, § **26:57**

**SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS SCHOOLS**  
 Collective bargaining, § **18:35**

## INDEX

### SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING (ARTS) AND MATHEMATICS SCHOOLS

Schools and school districts, § 4:12

### SEALED RECORDS

Notice to school board, § 24:12

### SEALS

High school diploma, § 26:52

### SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Drug testing of students, § 47:4

Employee, school officials, § 47:7

Schools, within

Generally, § 47:1 et seq.

Drug-detecting dogs, use, § 47:5

Employee searches by school officials

Drug testing, § 47:8

Exclusionary rule, applicability,  
§ 47:6

Liability for unlawful search, § 47:9

Locker searches, § 47:3

Locker searches, private and paro-  
chial schools, § 49:26

Police involvement, § 47:2

Privacy expectation, § 47:1

Private and parochial schools, § 49:26

Reasonableness of search, § 47:1

Standards, § 47:1

Warrantless searches, § 47:1

### SEAT BELTS

School buses, §§ 22:15, 49:15

### SECONDARY EDUCATION

Department of Education and  
Workforce, § 3:6

Director of Education and Workforce,  
§ 3:2

Policy-making, § 3:4

Powers and duties, § 3:3

Prescribing standards, § 3:5

Education and Workforce, Department  
of

Pilot programs, § 3:7

Statewide education management  
information system, § 3:8

Regional service, § 3:12

State administration

Generally, §§ 3:1 to 3:12

Director of Education and Workforce,  
§ 3:2

State education board, § 3:9

Vacancies, § 3:10

Superintendent of Public Instruction,  
§ 3:11

### SECONDARY SCHOOLS

See HIGH SCHOOLS

### SECURITY GUARANTEES

Deposits and depositories, public funds,  
§§ 42:20 to 42:26

### SEGREGATION

See DESEGREGATION OF SCHOOLS

### SEIZURE DISORDERS

Specific conditions, students requiring  
treatment, § 21:14

### SENIOR CITIZENS

See AGED PERSONS

### SEVERANCE PAY

School employees, §§ 10:33, 10:34,  
13:12

### SEX DISCRIMINATION

See also DISCRIMINATION, generally

Athletic events, §§ 30:13 to 30:15

Athletic programs, funding withheld,  
§§ 19:23, 19:26

Basis of sex, § 17:25

Constructive discharge theory, § 17:25

Curriculums, § 19:23

Damages, § 19:28

Due process, applicability, § 19:29

Employment practices. See EMPLOY-  
MENT DISCRIMINATION, gener-  
ally

Equal protection clause, applicability,  
§ 19:29

Evidence, § 19:28

Extracurricular activities, funding with-  
held, §§ 19:23, 19:26

Federal aid, termination, §§ 19:21,  
19:23

Athletic programs, funding withheld,  
§ 19:26

Extracurricular activities, funding  
withheld, §§ 19:23, 19:26

Guidance and counseling programs,  
§ 19:23

Intent, § 19:28

Married pupils, § 19:23

Mortality tables, use in calculating  
retirement annuities, § 17:18

Pregnancy as basis, §§ 10:39, 17:22 to  
17:24

School pupils, § 19:23

Private schools, by

Educational programs, § 49:37

Employment, §§ 17:5, 49:29, 49:38

Single-sex schools, § 19:24

Title IX, §§ 19:23 to 19:29

**SEX DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

Transgender students, § 19:27  
Wages, §§ 17:21 to 17:24, 49:38

**SEX EDUCATION**

Generally, § 32:12

**SEX OFFENDERS**

Residence near school, § 38:15  
Sexual predators or habitual sex offenders within area, notice to schools and day care centers, § 24:13

**SEX OFFENSES**

Generally, § 24:26  
Minors, against, §§ 24:18, 24:26  
Obscenity. See OBSCENITY  
School employees, convictions or guilty pleas, § 8:25  
Reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11  
Sexual offenders establishing residence near school, § 38:15  
Sexual predators or habitual sex offenders within area, notice to schools and day care centers, § 24:13  
Teachers, convictions or guilty pleas, §§ 8:25, 9:47  
Reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11

**SEXUAL BATTERY**

School employees, by, termination, grounds for, § 9:46

**SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

Generally, § 17:25  
Due process violation, § 19:29  
Equal protection violation, § 19:29  
Peer harassment, pupil, § 19:25  
Title IX liability, § 19:25

**SHELTER CARE**

Domestic violence victims. See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SHELTERS

**SHELTERS, BUS**

School transportation, designation, § 22:22

**SIGN LANGUAGE**

High school courses, § 28:48  
Private and parochial school courses, § 28:48

**SINGLE-SEX SCHOOLS**

Sex discrimination, § 19:24

**SINKING FUNDS**

Interest earnings, allocation, § 42:28

**SINKING FUNDS—Cont'd**

School districts, §§ 43:26, 43:31  
Interest, § 43:28  
Transfer of moneys to, §§ 43:28, 43:31

**SMOKING**

See also TOBACCO, generally  
Pro-Children Act of 1994, ban on indoor smoking, § 38:30  
Prohibitions, § 25:6  
School regulations, § 24:29

**SNOW REMOVAL**

Generally, § 38:3

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Teachers, payroll deductions, § 10:14

**SOCIAL WORKERS**

Child abuse, reporting, §§ 24:4 to 24:7  
Liability  
Failure to report, § 24:4  
Good faith report, § 24:4

**SOFTWARE**

Computer hacking and computer viruses, offenses against school property, § 38:9

**SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

Generally, § 46:1 et seq.  
See also IMMUNITY FROM PROSECUTION; PUBLIC LIABILITY ACT

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

See also DISABLED CHILDREN  
Generally, § 28:1 et seq.  
Ages of attendance, § 28:1  
Alternative providers, scholarship program, § 28:8  
Americans with Disabilities Act, § 28:54  
Bullying and harassment, § 28:55  
Americans with Disabilities Act, individuals with Disabilities Education Act compared, § 28:53  
Appeals from placement, § 28:33  
Appropriate education, determination, §§ 28:1, 28:4  
Cost considerations, § 28:6  
Attendance, §§ 20:1, 20:5, 28:46  
Age requirements, § 28:1  
Excused from attendance, § 20:7  
Autism  
Ohio School for Autism and Low Incidence, § 28:52  
Scholarship program, § 28:9  
Bullying and harassment, § 28:55

**SPECIAL EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Community schools
  - Admission procedures, § 48:12
  - Funding and fiscal oversight, § 48:10
- Complaints by parents, § 28:28
  - Legal actions, §§ 28:34 to 28:38
- Comprehensive eye exams, § 28:12
- Contracts
  - Exchange of teachers, § 28:43
  - Teachers, § 7:20
- Counseling services, § 28:11
- County boards of developmental disabilities, programs by. See DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES BOARDS, COUNTY
- Damage awards, §§ 28:36 to 28:38
  - Attorney fees, limitations, § 28:39
  - Compensatory education, § 28:37
  - Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, applicability, §§ 28:35, 28:36
  - Private right of action, § 28:35
  - Rehabilitation Act, applicability, §§ 28:35, 28:37
- Definitions, § 28:2
  - Individualized education program, § 28:3
- Developmental disabilities departments. See DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES BOARDS, COUNTY
- Diplomas, § 28:25
- Disabled childrens, attendance, § 20:5
- Discrimination
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, §§ 28:53, 28:54
  - Rehabilitation Act of 1973, §§ 28:53, 28:54
  - Proficiency tests, § 28:24
- Districts' plans, § 28:40
- Expulsion of pupils, §§ 28:1, 28:16 to 28:22
- Extended school year services, § 28:5
- Extracurricular activities, § 28:27
- Eye exams, comprehensive eye exams, § 28:12
- Facilities, access to, § 28:47
- Federal requirements, §§ 28:1 et seq., 28:53, 28:54
- Foundation program funding, §§ 28:42, 28:48
- Free appropriate public education, §§ 28:1, 28:4
  - Cost considerations, § 28:6
- Funding, §§ 28:42 to 28:45, 39:11
  - Autism scholarship program, § 28:9
  - Community schools, § 48:10

**SPECIAL EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Funding, §§ 28:42 to 28:45, 39:11
  - Cont'd
  - Foundation program, §§ 28:42, 28:48
  - Reporting requirements, § 28:41
  - Student special services district, § 28:44
  - Vocational training, §§ 27:17, 28:46
- Gifted children. See PUPILS
- Grades, performance, § 28:25
- Graduation requirements, § 28:26
- Handicapped children
  - Transportation. See TRANSPORTATION OF PUPILS
- Hearings, placement, §§ 28:30 to 28:32
- History in Ohio, § 1:6
- Home instruction, § 28:15
- Identification and evaluation of children, §§ 28:28, 28:29
  - Comprehensive eye exams, § 28:12
  - Disciplinary actions, § 28:19
  - Notice requirements, § 28:29
- Individualized education program, § 28:3
- Institutionalized children, tuition, § 23:6
- Least restrictive environment, §§ 28:6, 28:7
- Mainstreaming requirement, §§ 28:6, 28:7, 28:51
- Medical services, § 28:11
  - Supportive services distinguished, § 28:11
- Nonresident pupils
  - Room and board, § 28:15
  - Tuition, §§ 23:2, 23:3, 23:6
  - Home instruction, § 28:15
  - Per capita reimbursement by school district of residence, § 23:5
- Notice of placement in, § 28:29
- Ohio Center for Autism and Low Incidence, § 28:52
- Ohio law, companion to Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act (IDEIA), § 28:1
- Parental rights, §§ 28:28 to 28:33
- Placement of pupils, § 28:3
  - Appeals, § 28:33
  - Notice requirements, § 28:29
- Plans, § 28:40
- Powers and duties, § 3:3
- Preschool children, for, funding for programs, § 39:11
- Private schools, § 49:37
  - Public funds, §§ 49:9, 49:12
  - Disabled children, transportation, § 28:11

**SPECIAL EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Private schools, § 49:37—Cont'd
  - Public funds, §§ 49:9, 49:12—Cont'd
    - Reimbursement of costs by public schools, §§ 28:13, 28:14
- Procedural safeguards, §§ 28:28 to 28:33
- Proficiency tests, § 28:24
- Psychological services, § 28:11
- Records and reports, § 28:41
- Rehabilitation Act of 1973
  - Damage awards, §§ 28:35, 28:37
  - Individuals with Disabilities Education Act compared, §§ 28:53, 28:54
  - Proficiency tests, discrimination, § 28:24
- Related services, § 28:11
- Remedies for violations, §§ 28:36 to 28:38
- Removal of pupils from school premises, §§ 28:16 to 28:22
- Residency requirements, § 28:45
- Residential placement, § 28:10
- Room and board, nonresident pupils, § 28:15
- Rules, § 28:40
- School year, § 28:5
- Standards, §§ 28:4, 28:40
- State plan, § 28:40
- Supportive services, § 28:11
- Suspension of pupils, §§ 28:1, 28:16 to 28:22
- Tax levies to finance, § 40:21
- Teachers
  - Contracts, § 7:20
  - Exchange between districts, § 28:43
- Transcripts, § 28:25
- Transportation of pupils, § 22:8
  - Funding, § 22:10
  - Handicapped pupils. See TRANSPORTATION OF PUPILS
  - Penalties, § 22:11
- Tuition
  - Autism scholarship program, § 28:9
  - County boards of developmental disabilities providing, § 23:6
  - Home instruction, § 28:15
  - Nonresident pupils, §§ 23:2, 23:3, 23:6
    - Home instruction, § 28:15
    - Per capita reimbursement by school district of residence, § 23:5
  - Vocational training, § 23:2
  - Twenty-four-hour care, § 28:10

**SPECIAL EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Vocational training
  - Funding, §§ 27:17, 28:46
  - Tuition, § 23:2
  - Year-round programs, § 28:5
- SPECIAL NEEDS DISTRICTS**
  - Generally, § 41:8
- SPECIAL PROGRAMS**
  - Tuition, § 23:6
- SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS**
  - Child abuse, reporting, §§ 24:4 to 24:7
  - Liability
    - Failure to report, § 24:4
    - Good faith report, § 24:4
- SPEED LIMITS**
  - School buses, § 22:26
- SPORTS**
  - Athletic events. See ATHLETIC EVENTS; OHIO HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
  - Physical education. See PHYSICAL EDUCATION
  - Recreation. See PARKS AND RECREATION; RECREATIONAL PROGRAMS
- STATE ADMINISTRATION OF ELEMENTARY**
  - Secondary Education. See SECONDARY EDUCATION
- STATE LIBRARY**
  - Generally, §§ 34:6 to 34:9
  - See also LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS
- STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE BLIND AND THE DEAF**
  - Generally, §§ 28:49, 28:50
  - See also BLIND PERSONS; DEAF PERSONS.
- STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
  - Generally, § 11:1 et seq.
  - See also TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- STATUTES**
  - Education, provisions concerning, § 2:17
  - Judicial review, §§ 2:17, 2:18
  - Limitations. See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
  - Uniform. See UNIFORM LAWS

## INDEX

### STEM SCHOOLS

See SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY,  
ENGINEERING, AND  
MATHEMATICS SCHOOLS

### STEROIDS

Posting warnings in locker rooms,  
§ 21:45

### STOCKS AND STOCKHOLDERS

Public depositories, conflict of interest,  
§ 42:16

### STORM SHELTERS

Construction school building, § 37:4

### STREETS

See also HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
School guards, § 21:35  
School property. See SCHOOL BUILD-  
INGS AND LANDS, at Roads  
Traffic control. See TRAFFIC  
CONTROL

### STUDENT LOANS

Eligible depositories, § 42:7

### STUDENT RECORDS PRIVACY ACT

Generally, §§ 44:1, 44:23 to 44:32

### STUDENT TREATMENT

Seizure, Specific conditions, § 21:14  
Specific conditions, Diabetes, § 21:13

### STUDENTS

See PUPILS

### SUBCONTRACT

Construction and improvements, school  
buildings and lands, § 37:29

### SUBPOENAS

Collective bargaining, public employees.  
See COLLECTIVE BARGAIN-  
ING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
Employment relations board issuing.  
See EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS  
BOARD  
Student records disclosure, §§ 44:27,  
44:30

### SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS

See TEACHERS

### SUMMER SCHOOL

Generally, § 26:20  
Tuition, § 23:6

### SUNSHINE LAW

Library boards, applicability to, § 34:11  
Open meetings  
Executive sessions, § 5:35

### SUNSHINE LAW—Cont'd

Open meetings—Cont'd  
Generally, §§ 5:33 to 5:37  
Notification, § 5:34  
Public comment at school board  
meetings, § 5:36  
Violation, consequences, § 5:37  
Public employees, collective bargaining,  
meetings exempt, § 18:59  
School boards, applicability to, § 31:1

### SUPERINTENDENTS

Age and schooling certificates, duties,  
§§ 20:26, 20:28  
Appointment of school administrators  
Reemployment and nonrenewal of  
appointment, § 7:6  
Time and term, § 7:5  
Vacancy, § 7:7  
Assistants  
Hiring authority, § 7:15  
Collective bargaining exclusion, § 18:12  
Compensation, § 7:9  
Conflict of interest, § 45:14  
Financial interest in book publishing  
or selling concern, § 45:14  
Conflict of interest with respect to text-  
books and publishers, § 45:14  
Duties  
Generally, §§ 7:10 to 12  
Age and schooling certificates,  
§ 20:26  
Assignment of personnel, § 7:11  
Assignment of pupils, § 7:12  
Evaluation, § 7:13  
Liability insurance, § 46:42  
Licenses, § 7:3  
Nonrenewal of employment contracts,  
§ 7:6  
Notice concerning sexual predators or  
habitual sex offenders within area,  
§ 24:13  
Notice of intention not to reemploy,  
§ 7:6  
Offices, educational service center  
governing boards, county commis-  
sioners to furnish and equip for,  
§ 36:13  
Permanent exclusion of pupils, powers  
and duties, § 25:23  
Powers and duties, cooperative educa-  
tion school districts, § 4:9  
Pro tempore, § 7:14  
Public instruction  
Appointment and qualification, § 3:11  
Qualifications  
License requirements, §§ 7:3, 7:4

**SUPERINTENDENTS—Cont'd**

- Qualifications—Cont'd
  - Statutory requirements, § 7:3
- Reemployment, § 7:6
- Schools
  - Appointment time and term, § 7:5
  - Chief executive function, § 7:2
  - Compensation, § 7:8
  - Contracts of employment and termination, § 7:8
  - Cooperative education districts, § 4:9
  - Evaluation, § 7:13
  - Reemployment and nonrenewal of appointment, § 7:6
  - Vacancy, § 7:7
- Sexual predators or habitual sex offenders within area, notice concerning, § 24:13
- Sick leave, § 7:9
- Telephone equipment provided by county commissioners, § 7:15
- Vacancy, § 7:7

**SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACTS**

- See also CONTRACTS
- Teachers. See TEACHERS

**SUPPLIES, SCHOOL**

- See EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, SCHOOL

**SUPREME COURT, UNITED STATES**

- Desegregation guidelines, §§ 19:4, 19:20
- Decline of cases, § 19:9

**SURETY BONDS**

- See BONDS, SURETY

**SURVIVING SPOUSES**

- School employees retirement system members. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM, at Survivors' benefits
- Workers' compensation benefits, § 16:15

**SUSPENSION**

- Nonteaching employees. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING
- Pupils. See PUPILS
- Teachers. See TEACHERS

**SYMPHONY ASSOCIATIONS**

- Financial support, § 31:9

**TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES**

- Generally, §§ 41:4, 41:29
- See also BONDS AND NOTES, generally
- Classroom facility projects, § 41:71

**TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES—Cont'd**

- Emergency school levies approved, § 41:51
- Excess levies approved, § 41:51
- Joint vocational school districts issuing, §§ 27:14, 41:53, 41:54
- Schools issuing, §§ 41:49 to 41:51
  - Additional notes, § 41:51
  - Classroom facility projects, § 41:71
  - Emergency school levy approved, § 41:51
  - Exceptions due to lack of payroll funds, §§ 41:4, 41:49
  - Excess levy approved, § 41:51
  - Joint vocational school districts issuing, §§ 27:14, 41:53, 41:54

**TAX APPEALS BOARD**

- Appeals to, taxing authority, by, § 40:10

**TAXATION**

- Abatements
  - Local property, § 39:4
  - School funding system, § 39:17
- Anticipation notes, limits on amount, § 41:51
- Anticipation notes. See TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES
- Appeals board. See TAX APPEALS BOARD
- Assessments. See ASSESSMENTS
- Bonds and notes exempt
  - Arbitrage bonds excluded, § 41:43
  - Qualified tax-exempt obligations, § 41:45
  - Rebates, § 41:44
  - Sale proceeds, use, § 41:44
- Budgets
  - Generally, §§ 40:1 to 40:10
  - Property tax, § 34:23
  - Special levy, § 34:22
- Changes in property valuations, tax exemptions, notice to board, tax abatement, § 39:4
- Classroom facility project levies, generally, §§ 41:55 to 41:78
- County levies. See COUNTIES
- Debt service levies, § 41:26
- Estate tax, revenue sources, § 39:19
- Exemptions
  - Abatements, § 39:4
  - Notice to school board, § 39:4
  - Private schools, §§ 49:39 to 49:41
- Fiscal emergencies. See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- General levies, purpose and intent, § 40:13

INDEX

**TAXATION—Cont'd**

- Income taxes. See INCOME TAXES
- Inheritance tax, § 39:19
- Joint vocational school district levies, §§ 27:14, 27:16, 41:52 to 41:54
- Levies
  - Generally, §§ 39:2 to 39:4
  - Certification, § 40:12
  - Collection, § 41:26
  - Committees, use of school property, § 38:26
  - Division, § 40:13
  - Fiscal emergencies, § 40:35
  - General, purpose and intent, § 40:13
  - Minimum, § 39:3
  - Public funds used to oppose or support, § 5:24
  - Reduction, §§ 39:3, 40:27
  - Resolution for, § 40:12
  - School districts incurring, reorganization of district, effect, §§ 4:42, 4:43
- Liability insurance pools, exemption, § 46:35
- Libraries, financing. See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS
- Personal property. See PERSONAL PROPERTY, TAXATION
- Power to tax, § 39:2
- Private schools exempt, §§ 49:39 to 49:41
- Property tax levies
  - Emergency, § 40:17
  - Incremental school levy, § 40:20
  - Multiple-purpose nonemergency, § 40:16
  - Regional student education district tax levies, § 40:22
  - Renewal, § 40:24
  - Ten-mill limitation, special levies, § 39:3
- Real property. See REAL PROPERTY, TAXATION
- Reduction in effective rate, § 40:27
- Regional student education district tax levies, § 40:22
- Sales tax. See SALES TAX
- Schools, financing, §§ 1:9, 39:2 to 39:4, 40:12 to 40:23
  - Abatements, § 39:4
  - Additional levies, § 40:21
  - Allocation of tax proceeds to wrong district, restitution, § 39:5
  - Authority to levy taxes, §§ 39:2, 43:25

**TAXATION—Cont'd**

- Schools, financing, §§ 1:9, 39:2 to 39:4, 40:12 to 40:23—Cont'd
  - Buildings and lands. See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND LANDS
  - Certification, § 40:12
  - Classroom facilities, §§ 41:63 to 41:72
  - Collection, § 39:5
  - Constitutionality, § 2:8
  - Conversion tax levies, § 40:18
  - Creation of new local district, effect, § 4:42
  - Debt service, § 41:26
  - Emergency school levy, §§ 40:17, 40:27, 41:51
  - Estate and inheritance taxes, § 39:19
  - First tax levy, § 1:5
  - General levy, §§ 40:13, 43:29
  - Joint vocational school district levy, §§ 27:14, 27:16, 41:52 to 41:54
  - Partnering community schools, § 40:23
  - Permanent improvement levy, § 43:33
  - Property valuation and exemption, notice to school board, § 39:4
  - Regional student education district tax levies, § 40:22
  - Renewal levies, § 40:24
  - Renewal levies, joint vocational school districts, §§ 27:16, 41:54
  - Reorganization of school district, effect, §§ 4:42, 39:3, 40:11
  - Replacement tax levies, § 40:25
  - Sinking funds, §§ 43:26, 43:31
  - Special education levies, §§ 40:21, 40:22
  - Special levy, § 40:14
  - Tax budget, §§ 40:1 to 40:10
  - Ten-mill limitation, § 39:3
  - Single-purpose nonemergency tax levy, § 40:15
  - Special education levies, § 40:21
  - Special levies, § 40:14
    - Library purposes, §§ 34:22, 34:23
  - Ten-mill limitation, §§ 39:3, 41:6
  - Voted debt election, tax levy for debt service, § 41:26
- TAXING DISTRICTS**
- Accounts and accounting, §§ 43:45 to 43:48
  - Bonds and notes. See BONDS AND NOTES, generally
  - Budgets. See BUDGETS, generally
  - County school financing districts, excess levy proposals, § 40:21

**TAXING DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

- Funds. See FUNDS, PUBLIC
- Records and reports. See RECORDS AND REPORTS, generally
- Regional councils, § 5:28
- Tax anticipation notes. See TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES

**TEACHERS**

- Generally, § 8:1 et seq.
- See also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, generally.
- Administrative personnel, supervisors and special teachers in educational service centers, §§ 7:21, 9:12
- Aides. See AIDES, EDUCATIONAL
- Alternative educator licenses, § 8:10
- Appeals from contract termination, §§ 9:57 to 9:59
  - In general, §§ 9:57 to 9:59
- Assault leave, § 10:41
- Associations, attendance at meetings, § 10:18
- Certificates, continuing contracts, requirement for, § 9:11
- Charitable contributions, payroll deductions, §§ 10:14, 31:12
- Child abuse
  - Prevention, in-service training, §§ 21:38, 24:4
  - Reporting, §§ 24:4 to 24:7
    - Liability, § 24:4
  - Sexual battery of students, termination, grounds for, § 9:46
- Children of, tuition-free education, § 23:4
- City council member as, § 45:16
- Civil rights, § 46:23
- Civil service classification, § 12:7
- Coaches, as, §§ 9:29, 30:5
- Collective bargaining. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, generally
- Communicable, diseases, §§ 21:7, 21:8
- Communicable diseases, §§ 10:35, 21:7, 21:8
- Community schools, § 48:9
- Compensation
  - Generally, §§ 10:1 to 10:15
  - Alternative schedules dependent upon contingent revenues, § 6:13
  - Bonuses, §§ 10:3, 43:8
  - Closure of school, effect, § 10:16
  - Contract provisions, § 10:1
  - Direct deposit, § 43:18
  - Fringe benefits, §§ 35:4, 43:8

**TEACHERS—Cont'd**

- Compensation—Cont'd
  - Increases, § 10:3
  - Jury duty, § 10:17
  - Limitation of actions
    - Overpayment, recovery, § 10:13
    - Underpayment, recovery, § 10:12
  - Mandatory salary schedule, § 10:4
  - Militia reserves training, § 10:40
  - Notice, § 10:1
  - Overpayments, §§ 10:11, 10:13
  - Payment procedure, § 43:18
  - Payroll deductions, § 10:14
  - Performance-based salary schedule, § 10:5
  - Professional development and meetings, § 10:18
  - Records, §§ 43:24, 44:21
  - Reduction, § 10:2
    - Retirement system contributions paid by employer, § 11:17
  - Schedule, §§ 10:4 to 10:8
  - Service credit under traditional salary schedule, § 10:7
  - Severance pay, §§ 10:33, 10:34
  - Substitute teachers, § 9:31
  - Supplemental, payment from extracurricular athletic fees, § 23:9
  - Traditional salary schedule, §§ 10:6, 10:7
  - Training credit, § 10:8
  - Underpayments, §§ 10:11, 10:12
  - Withholding payment, §§ 6:15, 10:10
- Conduct, drug and alcohol use, testing for, § 47:8
- Conferences with parents, §§ 20:11, 31:3
- Conflict of interest, sales agents of publishers or suppliers, §§ 8:19, 33:6, 45:14
- Constitutionally protected conduct, § 9:48
- Continuing contracts
  - Generally, §§ 9:3, 9:7 to 9:18
  - Coursework requirement, § 9:14
  - Coursework requirements, § 9:13
  - Due process rights, § 46:23
  - Eligibility for, §§ 9:8 to 9:16
    - Employment options, §§ 9:17 to 9:18
  - Notice, § 9:10
  - Substitute teaching as service toward, § 9:33
- License requirement, § 9:11
- Mandatory, § 9:17

## INDEX

### TEACHERS—Cont'd

- Continuing contracts—Cont'd
  - Notice to school board of licensing, § 9:10
  - Seniority, § 9:39
  - Service requirement, §§ 9:13 to 9:16
  - Suspension, reduction in force, §§ 9:38 to 9:42
  - Teaching requirement, §§ 9:12 to 9:14
  - Waiver of rights, § 9:18
- Contracts
  - Generally, § 9:1 et seq.
  - Breach by teacher, § 8:20
  - Compensation provisions, § 10:1
  - Exchange teachers, § 9:35
  - Nepotism in hiring, § 9:4
  - Oral contracts prohibited, § 9:1
  - Private schools, § 49:28
  - Required, §§ 9:1, 9:2
  - Special education teachers, § 7:20
  - Substitutes, §§ 9:31 to 9:34
    - Conversion to regular contract, § 9:32
  - Terms of contract, § 9:2
  - Types, § 9:3
- Corporal punishment, administering.
  - See PUPILS, at Corporal punishment
- Crimes, reporting, § 24:8
  - Children, crimes against, § 24:11
    - Child abuse, §§ 24:4 to 24:7
- Criminal background checks of applicants, § 8:25
  - Preschool programs, § 5:20
  - Private and parochial schools, § 49:28
- Criminal convictions
  - Effect on licenses, § 8:18
  - Employment applicants, § 8:25
  - Reporting, §§ 24:10, 24:11
- Definition, §§ 8:2, 9:12
- Disability benefits, §§ 11:28 to 11:30
  - Leave of absence, as, § 11:30
  - Termination, § 11:30
  - Unused sick leave, payment for, §§ 10:34, 11:29
- Disability leave, §§ 10:38, 10:39
  - Adoption of state standards, § 10:30
  - Retirement system contributions during, §§ 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:26
- Disciplinary actions against, termination, §§ 9:44 to 9:56
  - Appeals, §§ 9:57 to 9:59
  - Procedures, §§ 9:50 to 9:56
- Discipline, maintaining, § 25:11

### TEACHERS—Cont'd

- Discrimination against, §§ 19:19, 46:27
- Dismissal, private schools, § 49:34
- Disqualification from employment, conviction of certain crimes, § 8:25
- Driver training instructors, § 26:46
- Drug offense convictions or guilty pleas, §§ 8:25, 9:47
  - Reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11
- Drug testing of, § 47:8
- Due diligence, hiring, § 8:26
- Education
  - Loan program, § 5:27
  - Vocational education, federal aid, § 27:4
- Education loan programs, § 5:27
- Employment, § 5:16
- Entry year program
  - Professional license issued upon completion, § 8:9
  - Resident license, § 8:8
- Ethics, § 45:1 et seq.
- Evaluation procedures and policies, § 9:5
  - Limited and extended limited contracts, § 9:23
  - Peer review plan, § 18:38
  - School counselors, § 9:6
- Exchange of services between districts, §§ 9:35, 28:43
- Exclusive representative, professional development committees, §§ 8:14, 8:15
- Extended limited contracts, § 9:3
  - Nonrenewal
    - Evaluation procedures, § 9:23
    - Hearings, § 9:25
    - Reduction in force by, § 9:40
    - Time line, § 9:26
    - Written statement of circumstances, § 9:24
- Extended programming, § 9:30
- Eye protective devices, § 21:38
- Fair Labor Standards Act, equal pay, §§ 17:21 to 17:24
- Fair use in using textbooks, § 33:8
- Family and Medical Leave Act, §§ 10:43, 17:30
  - Private schools, applicability, § 49:38
- Felony convictions or guilty pleas, §§ 8:25, 9:47
  - Reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11
- Forfeiture of licenses, §§ 8:19, 33:6, 45:14

**TEACHERS—Cont'd**

- Freedom of speech, § 46:26
- Fringe benefits, §§ 35:4, 43:8
- Gross inefficiency as grounds for termination, § 9:46
- Group insurance
  - Generally, §§ 10:20 to 10:23
  - Consortia, self-insurance, § 10:21
  - Health savings accounts, § 10:22
  - School board member participation, § 10:23
  - Self insurance, § 10:21
- Guidance counselors, status as teachers, §§ 8:2, 9:12
- Health examinations, § 21:7
- Health insurance
  - Group coverage, continuation after involuntary termination from employment, §§ 10:24, 10:25
  - Retirement system providing, § 11:36
- Hearings
  - Contract terminations, §§ 9:52 to 9:59
    - Pretermination hearing, § 9:53
    - Nonrenewal of contract, extended limited contracts, § 9:25
- Immunity under federal law, § 46:8
- In loco parentis, applicability of doctrine, § 25:11
- Insurance
  - Liability, §§ 5:14, 46:41
  - Life insurance, payroll deduction of premiums, § 10:14
  - Long-term care benefits, § 11:37
  - Payroll deductions for premiums, § 10:14
  - Retirement system providing, § 11:36
- Jury duty, compensation, § 10:17
- Layoffs
  - Generally, §§ 9:38 to 9:42
  - Continuing contracts, seniority, § 9:39
  - Nonrenewal, reduction by, § 9:40
  - Preferences, § 9:40
  - Procedures, § 9:41
  - Recall, § 9:42
  - Termination for cause, reduction by, § 9:40
- Leaves of absence
  - Generally, §§ 10:36 to 10:44
  - Adoption of state standards, § 10:30
  - Assault leave, § 10:41
  - Community schools, § 48:8
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, §§ 10:43, 17:30
  - Private schools, applicability, § 49:38

**TEACHERS—Cont'd**

- Leaves of absence—Cont'd
  - Injury in line of duty, § 10:41
  - Military leave, § 10:40
  - Personal leave, § 10:42
    - Adoption of state standards, § 10:30
  - Pregnancy and child care, § 10:39
  - Professional improvement, §§ 10:36, 10:37
  - Retirement system membership, effect on. See TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM, at Leaves of absence
  - Return to service, §§ 10:36, 10:37
  - Unauthorized, grounds for termination, §§ 9:47, 10:36
  - Volunteer firefighters and emergency medical services, § 10:44
- Liability
  - Generally, §§ 5:14, 46:4
  - Civil rights violations, §§ 46:29, 46:30
  - Criminal law, § 24:2
  - Federal law, immunity under, § 46:8
  - In loco parentis doctrine, § 24:2
  - Insurance, §§ 5:14, 46:41
  - Prescription drugs, administration to students, § 21:12
  - Qualified immunity, § 46:30
  - Reporting child abuse
    - Failure to report, § 24:4
    - Good faith report, § 24:4
- Licenses
  - Generally, § 8:1 et seq.
  - Alternative educator licenses, § 8:10
  - Associate, § 8:11
  - Continuing contracts, requirement for, § 9:11
  - Crimes and offenses, effect on licenses, § 8:18
  - Criminal convictions, effect of, § 8:16
  - Forfeiture, §§ 8:19, 33:6, 45:14
  - Groupings, § 8:12
  - Interstate licensure, § 8:5
  - Nonlicensed teachers, employment, § 8:3
  - Non-tax supported schools, § 49:30
  - Notification of license holder's conviction, §§ 24:10, 24:11
  - Professional, § 8:9
    - Entry year program, issuance upon completion, § 8:9
    - Renewal, § 8:9
  - Records required of school district, § 44:21

## INDEX

### TEACHERS—Cont'd

- Licenses—Cont'd
  - Required, §§ 6:15, 8:1, 8:3
  - Resident license, § 8:8
    - Entry year program, required for, § 8:8
    - Renewal, § 8:8
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Generally, § 8:1
    - Child support delinquency, § 8:21
    - Reinstatement, § 8:22
    - Voluntary relinquishment of license or teaching field, § 8:23
  - Revocation or suspension of certificate or license, §§ 8:17 to 8:22
  - Standards, § 8:4
  - Substitute, § 8:7
  - Supplemental, § 8:7
  - Systems of licensure, § 8:6
- Life insurance, payroll deduction of premiums, § 10:14
- Limited contracts
  - Generally, §§ 9:3, 9:19 to 9:26
  - Duration, § 9:19
- Nonrenewal
  - Generally, §§ 9:19 to 9:26
  - Board's liability for improper non-renewal, § 46:14
  - Due process rights, § 46:23
  - Evaluation procedures, § 9:23
  - Hearings, § 9:25
  - Reduction in force by, § 9:40
  - Reporting obligations, § 9:60
  - Substitute teachers, § 9:32
  - Timeline, § 9:26
  - Written statement of circumstances, § 9:24
- Notice of nonrenewal
  - Generally, §§ 9:20 to 9:22
  - Burden of proof, § 9:22
  - Form, § 9:21
  - Time of notice, § 9:20
- Substitute teachers, §§ 9:31 to 9:34
- Loans for education, § 5:27
- Long-term care benefits, § 11:37
- Lunch periods, § 10:19
- Lunches, school board providing, §§ 35:4, 43:8
- Maternity leave, § 10:39
- Military service. See MILITARY SERVICE
- Nepotism in hiring, § 9:4
- Nomination, § 8:24
- Nonlicensed teachers, employment, § 8:3

### TEACHERS—Cont'd

- Notice
  - Nonrenewal, §§ 9:20 to 9:22
  - Termination, § 9:53
- Number of teachers, § 2:4
- Nurses, status as teachers, §§ 8:2, 9:12
- Parent-teacher conferences, §§ 20:11, 31:3
- Parochial schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Part-time
  - Continuing contract eligibility, § 9:15
  - Employment after retirement, § 11:39
  - Sick leave, § 10:27
- Payroll deductions
  - Charitable contributions, § 31:12
  - Life insurance, § 10:14
  - Retirement system contributions, §§ 10:14, 11:11, 11:13
  - Union dues checkoff, § 10:15
- Peer review plans, § 18:38
- Personal leaves of absence, § 10:42
  - Adoption of state standards, § 10:30
- Personnel records, §§ 39:15, 44:21
  - Payroll, §§ 43:24, 44:21
- Physical education teachers, § 30:5
- Political contributions, payroll deductions, § 10:14
- Powers and duties
  - Maintaining discipline, § 25:11
  - Protection of students, § 24:1 et seq.
  - Supplemental duties, §§ 9:27 to 9:29
- Pregnancy, resignation due to; purchase of retirement system service credit, § 11:26
- Pregnancy leave, § 10:39
- Pre-kindergarten associate certificates. See NURSERY SCHOOLS
- Pre-kindergarten teaching certificates. See NURSERY SCHOOLS
- Private schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Professional development committees, §§ 8:13 to 8:15
- Professional development
  - Compensation and expenses, § 10:18
  - Leave of absence, §§ 10:36, 10:37
- Professional meetings, § 10:18
  - Compensation and expenses, § 10:18
  - Days allotted for, § 20:11
- Publisher's or supplier's sales agent, as, §§ 8:19, 33:6, 45:14
- Qualifications
  - Generally, §§ 8:3 to 8:5
  - Nonlicensed teachers, employment, § 8:3

**TEACHERS—Cont'd**

- Qualifications—Cont'd
  - Testing programs, validity, § 17:19
- Reassignment, § 7:12
- Records and reports
  - Concerning teachers, §§ 39:15, 44:21
  - Payroll, §§ 43:24, 44:21
- Required of teachers
  - Failure to make, §§ 6:15, 10:10
  - Withdrawal of pupil, § 20:18
- Reduction in force, §§ 9:38 to 9:42
- Reemployment, § 8:27
  - Retirement, after, § 11:39
- Referees for contract termination hearings, § 9:55
- Reinstatement after reduction in force, § 9:42
- Religious tests, prohibition, § 32:7
- Resident licenses, § 8:8
- Resignation, § 9:36
  - Acceptance by employer, § 9:36
  - Return to same district, effect on continuing contract eligibility, § 9:16
  - Unemployment compensation, § 15:13
- Retirement
  - Generally, §§ 9:37, 11:31 et seq., 17:18
  - Defined contribution plan, §§ 11:45 to 11:48
  - Disability benefits, §§ 11:28 to 11:30
    - Termination, § 11:30
  - Incentive plans, § 11:38
    - Cash payments, § 43:8
  - Part-time service permitted, § 11:39
  - Reemployment after, § 11:39
  - Severance pay, §§ 10:33, 10:34
  - System. See TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
  - Unused sick leave, payment for, §§ 10:33, 10:34
- Retirement system, § 11:1 et seq.
- Rights, constitutional protection, § 9:48
- School board member, serving as, § 45:16
- School closure, effect, § 10:16
- Searches of
  - Drug testing, § 47:8
- Sex offense convictions or guilty pleas, §§ 8:25, 9:47
  - Reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11
- Sexual battery of students by, termination, grounds for, § 9:46

**TEACHERS—Cont'd**

- Sick leave
  - Generally, §§ 10:26 to 10:35
  - Accumulation, §§ 10:26 to 10:29
  - Adoption of state standards, § 10:30
  - Advance, § 10:31
  - Beyond minimum standard, § 43:8
  - Communicable disease, § 10:35
  - Enforced leave for certain illnesses, § 10:35
  - Payment for unused, §§ 10:33, 10:34
  - Substitutes, § 10:27
  - Transfer of credit, § 10:28
  - Uniform administration, § 10:29
  - Unused, § 10:28
    - Payment for, §§ 10:33, 10:34
  - Use, § 10:32
- Special education. See SPECIAL EDUCATION
- State schools for blind and deaf, § 28:49
- Student teachers, transportation costs, § 43:10
- Substitutes
  - Collective bargaining exclusion, § 18:14
  - Compensation, § 9:31
  - Continuing contract service requirement, § 9:15
  - Contracts, §§ 9:31 to 9:34
    - Conversion to regular contract, § 9:32
  - Educational service center governing board member, incompatible office, § 45:16
  - Licenses, § 8:7
  - Reemployment, § 9:32
  - Retirement system membership, § 11:7
  - Sick leave, § 10:27
  - Status as teachers, § 8:2
  - Supplemental contracts, § 9:36
  - Tenure eligibility, service toward, § 9:33
- Supervisors, public employee classification, exemption, § 18:11
- Supplemental contracts, §§ 9:3, 9:27 to 9:29
  - Coaches and trainers, §§ 9:29, 30:5
  - Reemployment, § 9:28
  - Substitute teachers, § 9:34
- Suspension
  - Pending final board action to terminate contract, §§ 9:53, 9:56
    - Hearings, due process rights, § 46:23
  - Reduction in force, §§ 9:38 to 9:42

## INDEX

### TEACHERS—Cont'd

- Suspension—Cont'd
  - Unemployment compensation, disqualification, § 15:14
- Tenure, §§ 9:7 to 9:18
  - Interstate agreements, effect, § 9:15
  - Substitute teaching as service toward eligibility, § 9:33
- Termination, §§ 9:38 to 9:61
  - Appeals, §§ 9:57 to 9:59
  - Board decision to accept or reject referee's recommendations, § 9:57
  - Cause for, §§ 9:44 to 9:56, 25:2, 25:11
    - Other than good and just cause before 2009, § 9:45
    - Procedures, §§ 9:50 to 9:56
    - Reduction in force by, § 9:40
  - Civil procedure rules, applicability, § 9:54
  - Constitutionally protected conduct, § 9:48
  - Freedom of speech, § 46:26
  - Gross inefficiency as grounds, § 9:47
  - Grounds to be stated, § 9:51
  - Hearings, §§ 9:52 to 9:59
  - Involuntary, continuation of group medical insurance coverage, §§ 10:24, 10:25
  - Notice of intention, § 9:52
  - Other good and just cause, § 9:47
  - Procedures, §§ 9:50 to 9:56
    - Summary, § 9:61
  - Referee for hearing, § 9:55
  - Reporting obligations, § 9:60
  - Resignation, § 9:36
  - Retirement, § 9:37
  - Sexual battery of students, § 9:46
  - Unemployment compensation, disqualification, §§ 15:14, 15:15
  - Unused sick leave, payment for, §§ 10:33, 10:34
  - Willful and persistent violations, § 9:47
- Theft convictions or guilty pleas, §§ 8:25, 9:47
  - Reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11
- Transfer to another position, § 7:12
- Treatment for specific condition
  - Diabetes, Students requiring, § 21:13
  - Seizure disorders, § 21:14
- Tuberculin tests, § 21:6
- Tutors, status as teachers, §§ 8:2, 9:12
  - Compensation, § 10:9

### TEACHERS—Cont'd

- Unemployment compensation, § 15:1 et seq.
  - Vocational education. See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
  - Volunteer firefighters and emergency medical services, leaves of absence, § 10:44
  - Waiver of rights, continuing contracts, § 9:18
  - Whistleblowers, protection, § 9:49
  - Workers' compensation, § 16:1 et seq.
- ### TEACHERS' ASSISTANTS
- See AIDES, EDUCATIONAL
- ### TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- Generally, § 11:1 et seq.
  - Annuity and pension reserve fund, § 11:5
    - Trustee, § 11:6
  - Benefits, §§ 11:28 to 11:50
    - Additional, § 11:33
    - Amount, §§ 11:32 to 11:35
    - Computation, § 11:33
    - Consumer price index calculation, increase based on, § 11:34
    - Cost-of-living adjustment, § 11:34
    - Defined contribution plan, § 11:48
    - Final average salary, § 11:35
    - Increase, consumer price index, based on, § 11:34
    - Long-term care, § 11:37
    - Lump sum payment, § 11:40
    - Multiple memberships, determination, § 11:20
    - Retirement, § 11:31 et seq.
    - Supplemental, § 11:33
    - Survivors, §§ 11:40 to 11:44
  - Board, §§ 11:2 to 11:4
    - Conflict of interest, § 11:3
    - Members, § 11:2
      - Compensation, § 11:2
      - Conflict of interest, § 11:3
      - Election, defined contribution plan members, § 11:46
      - Powers and duties, § 11:4
  - Consumer price index calculation, increase based on, § 11:34
  - Contributions, §§ 11:10 to 11:18
    - Additional
      - Employers, by, §§ 11:15 to 11:17
      - Members, by, §§ 11:13, 11:14
    - Certification, § 11:10
    - Defined contribution plan, § 11:47
    - Denial of right, § 11:8

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM****—Cont'd**

Contributions, §§ 11:10 to 11:18  
 —Cont'd  
 Disability leave, during, §§ 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:26  
 Duplicate statement to secretary of board, § 11:10  
 Employers, by, §§ 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:26  
   Additional, §§ 11:15 to 11:17  
 Fringe benefit pick-up, § 11:16  
 Mandatory contributions by members, § 11:11  
 Multiple system memberships, § 11:20  
 Payroll deduction plans, § 11:23  
 Salary reduction pick-up plans, § 11:17  
 School boards, by, §§ 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:26  
 Teachers, by, §§ 10:14, 11:11 to 11:14  
 Transmitted monthly, § 11:10  
 Voluntary contributions by members, §§ 11:13, 11:14  
 Withdrawal, § 11:18  
   Redeposit, § 11:22  
 Cost-of-living adjustment, § 11:34  
 Death, payments to survivors, §§ 11:40 to 11:44  
 Defined contribution plan  
   Generally, §§ 11:45 to 11:48  
   Benefits, § 11:47  
   Contributions, § 11:47  
   Elections for STRS members, § 11:46  
   Eligibility for membership, § 11:45  
 Denial of membership or right to contribute, § 11:8  
 Disability benefits  
   Eligibility, §§ 11:28 to 11:30  
   Medical examination, § 11:28  
   Service credit upon return to employment, § 11:30  
   Termination, § 11:30  
   Unused sick leave, payment for, § 11:29  
 Disability leave, contributions during, §§ 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:26  
 Early retirement incentive plans, § 11:38  
 Employers' contribution, §§ 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:26  
   Additional, §§ 11:15 to 11:17  
 Employers' trust fund, § 11:5  
 Trustee, § 11:6  
 Establishment, § 11:1  
 Expense fund, § 11:5

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM****—Cont'd**

Foreign service credit, § 11:21  
 Funds, §§ 11:5, 11:6  
   Expense fund, § 11:5  
   Trustee, § 11:6  
 Guarantee fund, § 11:5  
   Trustee, § 11:6  
 Health insurance, § 11:36  
 Incentive plans, § 11:38  
   Cash payments, § 43:8  
 Indemnification of board members and employees, § 11:2  
 Investments permissible, § 11:6  
 Leaves of absence  
   Disability benefits, § 11:30  
   Purchase of service credit following, §§ 11:13, 11:15, 11:26  
 Local district pension members, § 11:1  
 Long-term care benefits, § 11:37  
 Lump sum payments, § 11:40  
 Medical examinations, § 11:28  
 Membership, §§ 11:6 to 11:9  
   Certification of names, § 11:10  
   Changes, notification, § 11:10  
   Contributing membership, § 11:7  
   Coordination with other state systems, § 11:20  
   Withdrawing contributions, § 11:18  
 Denial, § 11:8  
 Local pension system members, § 11:1  
 Notice of duties and obligations, § 11:9  
 Required membership, § 11:7  
 Restoration, § 11:22  
 Substitute teachers, § 11:7  
 Termination or restoration, § 11:22  
 Merger of local district systems, § 11:1  
 Military service, effect, §§ 11:24, 11:25  
   Service credit  
     No cost credit, § 11:24  
     Purchase of, § 11:25  
 Optional deferral plans, § 11:50  
 Optional payment plans, § 11:32  
 Out-of-state service credit, § 11:21  
 Part-time employment permitted, § 11:39  
 Payment of benefits  
   Member no longer teaching, § 11:19  
   Optional plan, § 11:32  
 Pregnancy, resignation due to, purchase of service credit, § 11:26  
 Prisoners of war, service credit, § 11:25

## INDEX

### TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

#### —Cont'd

- Private school teachers, purchase of service credit, § 11:21
- Public employees retirement system, purchase of service credit for service in, § 11:21
- Purchase of additional annuity income, § 11:14
- Records and reports, contributions, § 11:15
- Reemployment after retirement, § 11:39
- Retirement, § 11:31 et seq.
  - Defined contribution plan, §§ 11:45 to 11:48
  - Incentive plans, § 11:38
    - Cash payments, § 43:8
  - Part-time service permitted, § 11:39
  - Reemployment after, § 11:39
- Rules, § 11:4
- School board members, contributions, § 11:15
- School employees retirement system, purchase of service credit for service in, § 11:21
- Service credit, §§ 11:19 to 11:27
  - Accrual, § 11:19
  - Additional credit, §§ 11:21 to 11:23
  - Cincinnati retirement system, transfers of service credit to, § 11:27
  - College faculty, § 11:21
  - Disability benefit, upon termination and return to employment, § 11:30
  - Foreign service, § 11:21
  - Leave of absence, for, §§ 11:13, 11:15, 11:26
  - Military service, effect, §§ 11:24, 11:25
    - No cost credit, § 11:24
    - Purchase of credit, § 11:25
  - Multiple system memberships, § 11:20
  - Out-of-state service, § 11:21
  - Pregnancy, resignation due to, § 11:26
  - Prisoners of war, purchase by, § 11:25
  - Private school teachers, § 11:21
  - Public employees retirement system service, § 11:21
  - Public servants, § 11:21
  - Purchase, §§ 11:21 to 11:23
    - Military service, § 11:25
    - Prisoners of war, § 11:25
  - Restoration, § 11:22

### TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

#### —Cont'd

- Service credit, §§ 11:19 to 11:27
    - Cont'd
    - Retirement incentive plan, § 11:38
      - Cash payments, § 43:8
    - School employees retirement system service, § 11:21
    - Total credited at retirement, § 11:20
    - Transfers of service credit to Cincinnati retirement system, § 11:27
    - University faculty, § 11:21
  - Social security, payroll deductions, § 10:14
  - Survivors' benefits, §§ 11:40 to 11:44
    - Death after retirement, § 11:43
    - Death before retirement, §§ 11:40 to 11:42
    - Fund, § 11:5
      - Trustee, § 11:6
    - Lump sum payments, § 11:44
    - Monthly benefits, § 11:41
      - Termination, § 11:42
    - Qualified dependents, § 11:42
    - Termination of monthly benefits, § 11:42
  - Tax levy revenues, § 40:14
  - Teachers' savings fund, § 11:5
    - Trustee, § 11:6
  - Termination of membership, § 11:22
  - Veterans, service credit, §§ 11:24, 11:25
    - No cost credit, § 11:24
    - Purchase of, § 11:25
  - Withholding from payments, § 11:49
- ### TECHNICAL CAREER
- Generally, §§ 27:1 to 27:7
  - Cooperative education, § 27:7
  - Occupational work, benefits, § 27:6
- ### TECHNICAL COLLEGES
- See also UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, generally
  - Boards of trustees, principal as member, prohibition, § 45:16
  - Districts, vocational school districts, agreements with, § 27:15
  - Employees, nonteaching, retirement system. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
  - Faculty, retirement system. See TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- ### TELEVISION
- Educational broadcasting, § 26:41

**TESTIMONY**

See WITNESSES AND TESTIMONY

**TESTING PROGRAMS, SCHOOL**

Competency-based education programs, § 26:3

Entrance determination, § 20:2

Nonpublic school students, funding, § 49:10

Proficiency test program. See PROFICIENCY TEST PROGRAM

Progress reports, § 26:3

Teachers; employment qualifications, validity, § 17:19

**TEXTBOOKS**

Generally, § 33:1 et seq.

Books furnished free, § 33:2

Braille, translation into, § 33:4

Copyrights, §§ 33:7 to 33:9

Discretion of school boards, § 33:5

Electronic, § 33:2

Fair use, § 33:8

Fees for supplementary materials, § 33:2

Free for pupils, § 33:2

Free to pupils, disadvantaged pupils, § 23:17

Funding, § 33:4

Textbook and instructional materials fund, §§ 43:26, 43:34

Loans to private schools, §§ 49:9, 49:12

Objections by parents, §§ 32:12, 33:5

Prices, § 33:4

Braille, computer diskette to translate into, § 33:4

Filing by publisher, § 33:4

Private schools, loans to, §§ 49:9, 49:12

Purchase authority, § 36:6

Religious objections to, §§ 32:12, 33:5

Sale to pupils or parents, § 33:3

Sales agents, prohibitions, §§ 8:19, 33:6, 45:14

School boards providing, § 33:2

Selection by school boards, §§ 33:4, 33:5

Supplementary, § 33:4

Fees, § 33:2

Works made for hire, § 33:9

**THEFT**

Generally, § 38:10

Children committing, parental liability, §§ 38:13, 38:14

Duty to report fraud, theft and misuse of public funds, § 45:22

Public or party officials, by, § 45:17

**THEFT—Cont'd**

School employees, convictions or guilty pleas, § 8:25

Reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11

Teachers, convictions or guilty pleas, §§ 8:25, 9:47

Reporting requirements, §§ 24:10, 24:11

**THEFT IN OFFICE**

Generally, §§ 43:48, 45:17

**TITLE IX**

Generally, §§ 19:23 to 19:29

Athletic programs, §§ 30:13 to 30:15

Funding withheld, §§ 19:23, 19:26

Curriculums, § 19:23

Damages, § 19:28

Due process, applicability, § 19:29

Equal protection clause, applicability, § 19:29

Evidence, § 19:28

Extracurricular activities, funding withheld, §§ 19:23, 19:26

Federal aid, termination, §§ 19:21, 19:23

Athletic programs, funding withheld, § 19:26

Extracurricular activities, funding withheld, §§ 19:23, 19:26

Guidance and counseling programs, § 19:23

Intent, § 19:28

Married pupils, § 19:23

**TITLE TO PROPERTY**

School property

Reversion, § 36:25

Transfer of territory, § 4:41

**TOBACCO**

See also SMOKING, generally

Prohibitions, § 25:6

Sale or distribution to minors, § 24:29

Vending machines, § 24:29

**TORNADO DRILLS**

Generally, § 21:40

**TORT LIABILITY**

See LIABILITY; PUBLIC LIABILITY ACT

**TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES**

Educational service centers

Governing board members, as, § 45:16

## INDEX

### **TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES—Cont'd**

- Educational service centers—Cont'd
  - Superintendents, incompatible office, § 45:16
- Libraries and library districts, powers and duties. See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY DISTRICTS
- School board membership, § 45:16
- Snow removal on school property, § 38:3

### **TOWNSHIPS**

- Clerks serving as city school board members, § 45:16
- Employees, civil service. See CIVIL SERVICE
- Officials. See PUBLIC OFFICIALS
- Regional councils, § 5:28
- Sovereign immunity. See PUBLIC LIABILITY ACT
- Taxes and levies, abatements, § 39:4
- Trustees. See TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES

### **TRADE SCHOOLS**

- Generally, § 26:30
- See also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, generally

### **TRAFFIC CONTROL**

- School buses, §§ 22:26 to 22:28
  - Stopping for, § 22:27
- School guards, § 21:35
- School zones, § 21:35
- Traffic lights, installation, § 21:35
- Violations, school buses, drivers, convictions; reporting, § 22:18

### **TRAFFIC SAFETY EDUCATION**

- See DRIVER TRAINING COURSES

### **TRAINED DOGS**

- Blind, deaf, or mobility impaired persons; accompanying, §§ 17:26, 28:48

### **TRANSCRIPTS**

- Bond or note issuance, § 41:39
- School
  - Disabled children, § 28:25
  - Special education students, § 28:25
- School. See RECORDS AND REPORTS, SCHOOL, generally

### **TRANSFER OF TERRITORY**

- Generally, §§ 4:25 to 4:40
- See also REORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Creation of new districts initiated by State Board, § 4:34

### **TRANSFER OF TERRITORY—Cont'd**

- Dissolution on failure to meet standards, § 4:33
- Election, § 4:32
- Initiated by State Board of Education, § 4:29
- Proposed reorganization, § 4:31
- Scope, Study of possible consolidation, § 4:30

### **TRANSPORTATION COORDINATORS**

- Generally, § 22:2

### **TRANSPORTATION OF PUPILS**

- Generally, § 22:1 et seq.
- See also SCHOOL BUSES, generally
- Behavior of pupils, §§ 22:24, 22:25, 25:32
- Bus stops, § 22:22
- Buses, school. See SCHOOL BUSES
- Community schools, § 48:16
- Complaints by boards, § 22:7
- Contracts, §§ 22:35, 22:36
  - Mandatory provisions, § 22:36
  - Pre-existing contracts, § 22:35
  - Violations, § 22:36
- Coordinators, § 22:2
- Day care, vehicle lights and signs, § 22:16
- Depots, § 22:22
- Desegregation, for, §§ 19:4, 19:18
- Developmentally disabled pupils, § 29:7
- Developmentally disabled children
  - Funding, § 22:10
- Discrimination by schools, effect, § 22:9
- Disrupting services, § 38:7
- Distance from school as excuse for evading compulsory attendance, § 22:1
- Elementary schools, § 22:3
- Emergency plans and drills, § 22:30
- Endangering children by transporting while under influence, § 24:19
- Field trips, §§ 22:32, 31:11
- Funding, §§ 22:10 to 22:13
  - Reimbursement of school districts, § 22:10
- Handicapped pupils, § 22:8
  - Children attending private or parochial schools, § 28:11
  - Funding, § 22:10
- High schools, § 22:4
- Impractical, when, § 22:6
- Insurance, §§ 22:12, 46:42
  - Volunteer bus rider assistants, § 22:31
- Joint vocational schools, § 22:4

**TRANSPORTATION OF PUPILS****—Cont'd**

- Kindergartens, § 22:3
- Vehicle lights and signs, § 22:16
- Liability insurance, volunteer bus rider assistants, § 22:31
- Mass transit systems, by, safety requirements, § 22:37
- Nonresidents, § 22:7
- Payment of parents for transportation costs, § 22:6
- Penalties and payments, § 22:11
- Penalties for violations, § 22:38
- Preschool children, § 22:3
  - Lights and sign required, § 22:16
- Private and parochial schools. See PRIVATE AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
- Records, §§ 22:10, 39:13
- Remedial services provided by public schools, to, § 28:11
- Removal of pupils, §§ 22:25, 25:32
- Requirement to provide, §§ 22:3, 22:9
- Routes and schedules, §§ 22:22, 22:23
- Safety instruction, §§ 21:38, 22:29
- School buses. See SCHOOL BUSES
- Shelters, § 22:22
- Special education. See SPECIAL EDUCATION
- State board's powers and duties, § 22:7
- State coordinators, § 22:2
- Stops, § 22:22
- Students with disabilities, § 22:8
- Supervisors
  - Powers and duties, § 22:2
  - Qualifications, § 22:2
- Suspension, expulsion, or removal of pupils from buses, §§ 22:25, 25:32
- Tubercular children, § 22:8
- Vans and other non-buses, § 22:17
- Violations, penalties, § 22:38
- Vocational education pupils, §§ 22:4, 27:17
- Volunteer bus rider assistance program, § 22:31

**TRAVEL EXPENSES**

- School board members, §§ 5:8, 5:9
- Superintendents, § 7:10

**TREASURER, STATE**

- School employees retirement system funds, custodian, § 14:2

**TREASURERS, COUNTY**

- County budget commissions, membership, § 40:7

**TREASURERS, SCHOOL BOARD**

- Generally, §§ 6:1 to 6:17
- Absence or incapacity, § 6:8
- Accounting duties, §§ 6:12, 43:45, 43:49
- Appointment, § 6:2
- Appropriation ledgers, § 43:19
- Bids, receipt and recording, § 6:15
- Bonds and notes, certification of maturity, §§ 41:11 to 41:14
- Boundary changes, reporting, § 6:15
- Cash journals, § 43:23
- Cash reserves, § 42:4
- Certification of available revenues, § 6:13
  - Construction and improvements, § 37:20
- Community schools, § 48:10
- Compensation, § 6:9
- Conflict of interest, §§ 6:2, 6:21, 45:16
- Contract of employment, §§ 6:4, 6:9
- Conveyances, execution, § 6:15
- Cooperative education school districts, § 4:9
- Delegation of powers, §§ 6:10, 6:13
- Deposits of funds, duties, §§ 6:11, 42:1 to 42:4
- Education, § 6:3
- Expiration of term, duties, § 6:16
- Financial in-service training, §§ 5:28, 6:3
- Financial reports, § 6:12
- Fiscal duties, §§ 6:11 to 6:14
- Incompatible offices, §§ 6:2, 6:21, 45:16
- Investments, duties, § 42:32
  - Training, §§ 42:33, 42:35
- Ledgers, §§ 43:19, 43:21
- Liability for loss of funds, § 42:3
- Licenses, § 6:3
  - Failure to maintain license, § 6:6
- Multi-district employment, § 6:2
  - Compensation, § 6:9
- Nonteaching school employee, not considered to be, § 6:9
- Payroll duties, §§ 6:11, 6:15
- Powers and duties, §§ 6:10 to 6:16
  - Cooperative education school districts, § 4:9
  - Delegation, §§ 6:10, 6:13
- Pro tempore, § 6:8
- Purchase orders, §§ 43:13, 43:14
- Qualifications, §§ 6:2 to 6:5
- Reappointment, § 6:4

## INDEX

### TREASURERS, SCHOOL BOARD

#### —Cont'd

- Receipts, § 43:20
  - Ledger, § 43:21
- Records and reports, § 43:49
  - Appointment of substitute, § 6:7
  - Appropriation ledger, § 43:19
  - Cash journal, § 43:23
  - Certifying accuracy, § 6:14
  - Delivery to successor, § 6:16
  - Failure to make, § 43:49
  - Failure to make, appointment of substitute, § 6:7
  - Financial reports, § 6:12
  - Ledgers, §§ 43:19, 43:21
  - Minute books, § 6:10
  - Receipts ledger, § 43:21
- Removal, § 6:6
- Requisitions, § 43:12
- Resignation, § 6:6
- Student activity funds, powers, § 23:9
- Surety bonds, § 6:5
- Term, § 6:4
  - Expiration, duties, § 6:16
- Training, §§ 5:28, 6:3
- Vacation, § 6:9

### TREES

- School lands, on; cutting or injuring, disposition of fines, § 39:18

### TRESPASS, CRIMINAL

- Generally, § 38:5

### TRIALS, JURY

- See JURY TRIALS

### TRUANCY

- See ATTENDANCE

### TRUANT OFFICERS

- See ATTENDANCE
- At Officers

### TRUSTEES

- Investments of school funds, reports, § 42:32
- Townships. See TOWNSHIP TRUSTEES

### TRUSTS

- Education foundation funds, §§ 39:22, 42:29
- School trust funds, §§ 39:22, 42:29, 43:26

### TUBERCULOSIS

- Discrimination on basis of disability, § 17:27

### TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd

- Discrimination on basis of handicap, § 17:26
- School personnel and students, §§ 10:35, 21:6
- Schools for tubercular persons, § 28:16
  - Transportation of pupils, § 22:8

### TUITION

- Generally, §§ 23:1 et seq., 39:23
- Adjacent or other district admissions, § 23:2
  - Voucher programs
    - Desegregation, effect on, § 19:16
    - Voucher programs, EdChoice, § 49:13
- Adopted children, § 23:2
- Adult education classes, §§ 23:6, 26:21, 26:25
- Alternative school agreements, § 23:4
- Americanization schools, § 26:36
- Amount, § 23:5
- Autism scholarship program, § 28:9
- Calculation, § 23:5
- Children's home residents, § 23:6
- Collection, § 23:5
- Community schools, § 48:10
- Computation, § 23:5
- Custodial children, § 23:2
- Custody proceedings pending, § 23:4
- Deceased parents, children of, § 23:4
- Detention home residents, § 23:2
- Developmentally disabled children, §§ 23:2, 23:3, 23:6
- Disabled pupils. See DISABLED CHILDREN
- Domestic violence shelter residents, § 23:2
- Driver training, §§ 23:6, 26:46
- Emancipated pupils, § 23:4
- Emergency medical attention for pupil, effect on school district of residence, § 23:4
- Employees of school districts, children of, § 23:4
- Evening schools, §§ 23:6, 26:22
- Exchange students, § 23:4
- Exemptions, § 23:4
- Foreign exchange students, § 23:4
- Foster home residents, § 23:2
- Free, §§ 20:1, 23:1, 23:2
- Government projects or facilities, children residing in, § 23:2
- Grandparents, students residing with, § 23:4
- Incarcerated parents, children of, §§ 23:2, 23:3

**TUITION—Cont'd**

- Institutionalized parents, children of, § 23:2
  - Special education, § 23:6
- Interdistrict admissions, § 23:2
- Joint custody children, § 23:3
- Married pupils, § 23:4
- Military service, parents in, § 23:4
- Night schools, §§ 23:6, 26:22
- Nonresident pupils, §§ 23:2 to 23:4
  - Exemptions, § 23:4
  - Incarcerated or institutionalized parent, § 23:2
  - Special education, §§ 23:2, 23:3, 23:6, 28:15
    - Per capita reimbursement by school district of residence, § 23:5
  - Vocational training, §§ 23:2, 23:6
- Open enrollment admission, § 23:2
- Out-of-state schools, § 23:2
- Over-age pupils, § 23:6
- Payment procedure, § 23:5
- Permanently excluded pupils, § 23:2
- Permissive admissions, § 23:2
- Political subdivisions, when paid by, § 23:2
- Preschool programs, § 23:6
- Private schools
  - Contract provisions, §§ 49:19, 49:20
  - EdChoice voucher programs, § 49:13
  - Judicial enforcement of separation agreement, constitutionality, § 49:21
  - Nonpayments, § 49:22
  - Recovery, § 49:21
- Relocation pending, § 23:4
- Residence of pupils
  - Change, § 23:4
  - Determining, §§ 23:2, 23:3
- Scholarships
  - Autism scholarship program, § 28:9
  - Self-supporting students, § 23:4
- Special education. See SPECIAL EDUCATION
- State board admissions, § 23:2
- Summer school, § 23:6
- Tax levy revenues, § 40:14
- Vocational education, §§ 23:2, 23:6
- Voucher programs
  - Desegregation, effect on, § 19:16
  - Voucher programs, EdChoice, § 49:13
- Waivers, § 23:4

**TUTORS**

- Teacher status, §§ 8:2, 9:12
- Compensation, § 10:9

**TYPES OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

- Generally, §§ 2:9, 4:3 to 4:13

**UNEMPLOYMENT**

- Compensation. See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
- Health and hospitalization insurance, continuation of group coverage, §§ 10:24, 10:25
- School employees, between school years or holiday recesses, §§ 15:9 to 15:11
- Training programs, use of joint vocational school facilities, § 27:14

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

- Generally, § 15:1 et seq.
- Actively seeking suitable work, § 15:4
- Amount of benefits, § 15:7
- Base period, § 15:5
- Benefits, § 15:7
  - Amount, § 15:7
  - Eligibility, §§ 15:2 to 15:6
  - Labor disputes, effect, § 15:12
  - Strikers, § 15:12
- Definitions, § 15:3
- Discharge for cause, disqualification, §§ 15:14, 15:15
- Disqualification, §§ 15:6, 15:14, 15:15
- Eligibility for benefits, §§ 15:2 to 15:6
- Labor disputes, effect on benefits, § 15:12
- Layoffs, during, § 15:3
- Lockout, defined, § 15:12
- Partial unemployment, defined, § 15:3
- Private school employees, § 49:32
- Public employees, collective bargaining agreements, § 18:39
- Quitting, disqualification, § 15:6
- School employees
  - Teachers, and administrators, § 15:1 et seq.
    - Between school years or holiday recesses, §§ 15:9 to 15:11
    - Suspension or termination, disqualification, §§ 15:14, 15:15
  - Strikers, benefits for, § 15:12
  - Students, § 15:8
  - Teachers, § 15:1 et seq.
    - Between school years or holiday recesses, §§ 15:9 to 15:11
    - Termination for cause, disqualification, §§ 15:14, 15:15
- Total unemployment defined, § 15:3
- Voluntary resignation, § 15:13

## INDEX

### UNIFORM LAWS

- Depository Act, § 42:1 et seq.
- Public securities law, § 41:3

### UNITED STATES

- Aid from. See FEDERAL AID
- Income tax. See INCOME TAXES, at Federal
- Pledge of allegiance, recitation in schools, § 32:5
- Revenues from flood control projects, distribution, § 36:3
- Surplus commodities, acquisition, § 36:7

### UNIVERSAL EDUCATION

- Public school system, § 1:1

### UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

- Collective bargaining units, § 18:18
- Contracts, school boards, with, §§ 5:28, 26:29, 31:9
- Employees
  - Deferred compensation plans, § 14:33
  - Retirement system. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- Faculty
  - Management level employees, exclusion, § 18:12
  - Part-time, exemption from public employee classification, § 18:8
  - Retirement system. See TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
  - Supervisors, exclusion, § 18:11
- Hazing, § 24:23
  - Liability of school personnel, § 46:18
- High school students enrolled in
  - College and high school credits
    - Denial of high school credit for college course taken during expulsion, § 25:25
  - Notice of suspension or expulsion, § 25:25
- Personal information systems, §§ 44:1, 44:10 to 44:20
- Private. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, PRIVATE
- Recreational users, liability of school personnel, § 46:19
- Regents, board of. See REGENTS BOARD
- Students, public employees, exemption from classification as, § 18:8

### UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, MUNICIPAL

- Personal information systems, §§ 44:1, 44:10 to 44:20

### UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, PRIVATE

- Collective bargaining, § 49:36
- Employees, nonteaching, school employees retirement system, purchase of service credit, § 14:16
- Nonteaching employees, school employees retirement system, purchase of service credit, § 14:16

### UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, STATE

- Accounts and accounting
  - Service contracts, approval, § 43:45
  - Supervision, § 43:32
  - Uniform system, § 43:45
- Hazing, § 24:23
  - Liability of school personnel, § 46:18
- High school students enrolled in
  - Notice of suspension or expulsion, § 25:25
- Personal information systems, §§ 44:1, 44:10 to 44:20
- Records and reports, personal information systems, §§ 44:1, 44:10 to 44:20
- Recreational users, liability of school personnel, § 46:19
- Steroid warnings, posting requirement, § 21:45

### UNLAWFUL COMPENSATION

- School board members soliciting or accepting, § 45:6

### VACANCIES

- State Board of Education, § 3:10

### VACANCIES IN OFFICE

- School boards, § 5:6
- School business managers, § 6:20
- Superintendents of schools, § 7:8

### VACATIONS

- Full-time employees, defined, § 13:6
- School activities, §§ 26:40, 30:27
- School board treasurers, § 6:9

### VACCINATION

- See IMMUNIZATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN, generally

### VANDALISM

- Generally, § 38:8
- Computer hacking and computer viruses, § 38:9

### VANS

- School bus alternative, § 22:17

**VENDING FACILITIES**

- Schools, in, § 35:3
- Tobacco, § 24:29

**VENEREAL DISEASES**

- Minors, consent to diagnosis and treatment, § 21:11

**VETERANS**

- Civil service, § 12:9
- Commemoration of Veterans' Day, § 20:13
- Prisoners of war. See PRISONERS OF WAR
- School employees retirement system, service credit, § 14:16
- Teachers retirement system, service credit, §§ 11:24, 11:25
- No cost credit, § 11:24
- Purchase of, § 11:25

**VILLAGES**

- Exempted village school districts. See EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Solicitors, public funds violations, powers and duties, § 43:48
- Treasurers. See TREASURERS, MUNICIPAL

**VISION TESTS**

- Pupils. See PUPILS

**VISUALLY HANDICAPPED**

- See BLIND PERSONS

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

- Generally, §§ 26:30, 27:1 et seq.
- Appropriations, § 27:4
- Attendance, § 20:4
- Bonds and notes, issuance by joint districts, §§ 27:14, 41:53, 41:54
- Buildings and facilities, §§ 27:14, 27:15
  - School building assistance fund, § 27:2
- Congressional act to promote and fund, § 27:1
- Construction projects by students, § 27:5
- Contracts, § 27:2
- Cooperative education district, § 27:7
- Director of vocational school as joint vocational school board district member, prohibition, § 45:16
- Disabled children
  - Funding, §§ 27:17, 28:46
  - Tuition, § 23:2
- Evaluation by state superintendent, § 27:13

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Extended service funding, § 27:4
- Eye protective devices, § 21:38
- Federal aid, §§ 27:1, 27:4
- Foundation program funding, §§ 27:16, 27:17, 39:12
  - Joint districts, average daily membership, § 39:14
- Funding
  - Extended service funding, § 27:4
  - Federal, §§ 27:1, 27:4
  - Foundation program, §§ 27:16, 27:17, 39:12
    - Joint districts, average daily membership, § 39:14
  - School building assistance fund, § 27:2
  - State aid, § 27:4
- Joint vocational school districts, §§ 4:7, 27:8 to 27:17
  - Administration, §§ 27:12, 27:13
  - Assignment to membership in, §§ 27:2, 27:9
  - Board of education, §§ 4:7, 27:12
    - Community schools, creation, § 48:2
    - Compensation and expenses, §§ 5:8, 5:9
    - Competency-based education programs, implementation, § 26:3
    - Statewide achievement assessments, administration, § 26:57
  - Bonds and notes, issuance, §§ 27:14, 41:53, 41:54
  - Buildings, §§ 27:14, 27:15
  - Community schools, creation, § 48:2
  - Competency-based education programs, § 26:3
  - Consolidation, § 27:10
  - Creation, §§ 27:8 to 27:11
  - Director of vocational school as board member, § 45:16
  - Dissolution, § 27:11
  - Enlargement, § 27:9
  - Evaluation of programs, § 27:13
  - Foundation program payments to, §§ 27:16, 27:17, 39:12
    - Average daily membership, § 39:14
- Funds
  - Foundation program payments, §§ 27:16, 27:17, 39:12
  - Special education classes, §§ 27:17, 28:46
- Legal advisers, § 6:22

## INDEX

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Cont'd

- Joint vocational school districts, §§ 4:7, 27:8 to 27:17—Cont'd
  - Membership
    - Assignment to, §§ 27:2, 27:9
    - New local district, § 27:9
  - Plan for establishment, § 27:8
  - Proficiency tests, § 26:57
  - Records and reports, foundation program, average daily membership, § 39:14
  - Special education classes, funding, §§ 27:17, 28:46
  - Superintendents, § 7:7
    - Compensation, § 7:10
    - Powers and duties, § 7:11
  - Tax levies, §§ 27:14, 27:16, 41:54
    - Reduction, § 40:27
    - Renewal levy, §§ 27:16, 41:54
  - Technical college districts, agreements with, § 27:15
  - Transportation of pupils, §§ 22:4, 27:17
- Nonresident pupils, tuition, §§ 23:2, 23:6
- Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities Agency, § 27:18
- Profit-making enterprises, § 27:5
- Programs, § 26:30
  - Evaluation, § 27:13
  - Modernization, § 27:3
- Proprietary schools. See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS
- Records and reports, foundation program, average daily membership, § 39:14
- Sale of goods made in classes, §§ 27:5, 36:19
- Special education pupils, § 27:17
  - Funding, §§ 27:17, 28:46
  - Tuition, § 23:2
- State aid, § 27:4
- Tax levies to finance, §§ 27:14, 27:16, 41:54
- Teachers, funding, § 27:4
- Transportation of pupils, §§ 22:4, 27:17
- Tuition, §§ 23:2, 23:6
- Voter registration provided in schools, § 31:13
- Wages Eligibility, § 27:6

### VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

- State aid, § 39:1

### VOLUNTEERS

- Education, § 31:6

### VOLUNTEERS—Cont'd

- Licenses, voluntary relinquishment of license or teaching field, § 8:23
- School employees, nonteaching, § 12:3

### VOTERS AND VOTING

- See ELECTIONS

### VOUCHER PROGRAMS

- Generally, § 49:13
- Autism scholarship program, § 28:9
- Desegregation, effect on, § 19:16

### WAGES AND HOURS

- See also COMPENSATION
- Benefits career-technical, § 27:6
- Civil service. See CIVIL SERVICE, generally
- Collective bargaining. See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Discrimination. See EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION, at Wages
- Fair Labor Standards Act, equal pay, §§ 17:21 to 17:24
- Holiday pay
  - School employees, nonteaching, § 13:5
- Leaves of absence
  - Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, § 17:30
  - School employees. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING; TEACHERS
- Military leaves of absence
  - Reserves training, § 10:40
  - Superintendents of schools, § 7:9
  - Teachers, § 10:40
- Minimum wage, § 13:2
  - Fair Labor Standards Act, equal pay, § 17:21
- Minors
  - Hours of employment, § 20:25
  - Exemptions, § 20:25
  - Occupational work, Eligibility wages, § 27:6
  - Wage agreements, § 20:35
- Overtime pay, § 17:21
  - School employees, nonteaching, §§ 13:4, 13:5
- Prevailing wage rates. See PREVAILING WAGE RATES
- Public employees. See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, generally
- Records required of employers, § 44:21
- School bus drivers, limitation on hours, § 22:26

**WAGES AND HOURS—Cont'd**

School employees. See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, NONTEACHING; TEACHERS

Sick leave

Superintendents of schools, § 7:9

Teachers. See TEACHERS, at Compensation

Vacation leave

School administrators, § 7:18

School employees, nonteaching, § 13:6

School superintendents, § 7:9

Vocational education students, § 27:6

Withholdings

Charitable contributions, § 31:12

Union dues, §§ 10:14, 10:15

Work hours

School bus drivers, § 22:26

School employees, nonteaching, § 13:4

Records, § 44:21

**WARRANTS**

Searches within schools, warrantless, § 47:1

Truant officers serving, § 20:21

**WEAPONS**

Deadly weapons or dangerous ordinances conveyed onto school premises, prohibition, § 21:46

Discharging at or on schools, § 24:22

Gun-Free Schools Act of 1994, § 25:17

Persons permitted to carry weapons at schools, § 21:47

School premises

Conveyance or possession on, § 21:46

Disabled pupils, § 28:20

Expulsion of pupils for bringing weapons on, §§ 20:18, 25:17

Gun-Free Schools Act of 1994, § 25:17

Discharging at or on, § 24:22

Expulsion of pupils for bringing weapons on, § 25:17

Disabled pupils, § 28:20

Notice to motor vehicles registrar and juvenile court judge, §§ 20:18, 25:25

Persons permitted to carry weapons at schools, § 21:47

Threats, weapon or bomb threats at school, § 21:46

**WEIGHT**

Medical examinations, pupils' health and safety, § 21:10

**WHISTLEBLOWERS**

Public employment risk reduction standards, violations, retaliation prohibited, § 16:24

**WITNESSES AND TESTIMONY**

School pupil suspension hearings, § 25:20

**WOMEN**

Discrimination against. See SEX DISCRIMINATION

Pregnancy. See PREGNANCY

**WORK PERMITS**

Generally, §§ 20:22 to 20:37

See also AGE AND SCHOOLING CERTIFICATES, generally

**WORK WEEKS**

See WAGES AND HOURS, at Work hours

**WORKER REHABILITATION**

See REHABILITATION SERVICES, generally

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

Generally, § 16:1 et seq.

Appeals, §§ 16:18 to 16:20

Arising out of employment, injuries, § 16:5

Benefits, §§ 16:9 to 16:16

Occupational diseases, § 16:8

Survivors' benefits, § 16:15

Claims, § 16:17

Appeals, §§ 16:18 to 16:20

Disputed, §§ 16:18 to 16:20

Filing, § 16:17

Investigation, § 16:17

Notice of filing, § 16:17

Retaliation against employee for filing, § 16:17

Collective bargaining, § 18:39

Coverage, §§ 16:2, 16:3

Creation, § 16:1

Death benefits, § 16:15

Definitions

Employee, § 16:2

Injury, § 16:4

Intentional tort by employer, § 16:21

Disputed claims, §§ 16:18 to 16:20

Employees covered, § 16:3

Exclusions, statutory, § 16:7

Funeral expenses, § 16:15

Impairment of earning capacity, § 16:13

Injuries, compensable, §§ 16:4 to 16:7

Arising out of employment, § 16:5

INDEX

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

—Cont'd

- Injuries, compensable, §§ 16:4 to 16:7
  - Cont'd
    - Definition of injury, § 16:4
    - Exclusions, statutory, § 16:7
    - Occurring in course of employment, § 16:6
  - Injury in line of duty, § 10:41
  - Intentional torts by employers, § 16:21
  - Limitation of actions, § 16:17
  - Mental or emotional stress, § 16:4
  - Notice, claim filing, of, § 16:17
  - Occupational disease benefits, § 16:8
  - Occurring in course of employment, injuries, § 16:6
  - Permanent partial disability, § 16:12
  - Permanent total disability, § 16:14
  - Pre-existing condition, aggravation, § 16:4
  - Private school employees, § 49:32
  - Public employees, collective bargaining agreements, § 18:39
  - Retaliation against employees for filing claims, § 16:17
  - Survivors' benefits, § 16:15
  - Temporary total disability, § 16:10
  - Violations of specific safety requirements, § 16:16
  - Wage loss, § 16:11

**WORKFORCE**

- Annual progress reports, § 49:8
- Public safety department, transportation, § 22:14
- Responsibilities of Education and Workforce, § 2:10

**WOUNDS**

- Children, on; reporting requirements, §§ 24:4 to 24:7
- Liability
  - Failure to report, § 24:4
  - Good faith report, § 24:4

**WRITING**

- Competency-based education programs, § 26:3

**YEAR, FISCAL**

- Generally, § 40:2

**YEARS, SCHOOL**

- See CALENDAR, SCHOOL

**YOUTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

- Release of children, admission into special education programs following, §§ 26:20, 26:25
- Tuition, § 23:6

**ZONING**

- Fees, school construction exempt, § 37:5